

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL

+ + + + +

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL
SAFETY AND HEALTH

+ + + + +

ADVISORY BOARD ON RADIATION AND
WORKER HEALTH

+ + + + +

88th MEETING

+ + + + +

TUESDAY
DECEMBER 11, 2012

+ + + + +

The meeting convened at 8:30 a.m.,
Eastern Standard Time, in the Hilton
Knoxville, 501 West Church Avenue, Knoxville,
Tennessee, James M. Melius, Chairman,
presiding.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

PRESENT:

JAMES M. MELIUS, Chairman
HENRY ANDERSON, Member
JOSIE BEACH, Member
BRADLEY P. CLAWSON, Member
R. WILLIAM FIELD, Member*
MARK GRIFFON, Member
DAVID KOTELCHUCK, Member
JAMES E. LOCKEY, Member
WANDA I. MUNN, Member
JOHN W. POSTON, SR., Member*
DAVID B. RICHARDSON, Member
GENEVIEVE S. ROESSLER, Member*
PHILLIP SCHOFIELD, Member
LORETTA R. VALERIO, Member
PAUL L. ZIEMER, Member
TED KATZ, Designated Federal Official

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

REGISTERED AND/OR PUBLIC COMMENT PARTICIPANTS:

ADAMS, NANCY, NIOSH Contractor
ADLER, SANDRA
AL-NABULSI, ISAF, DOE
ALLEN, DAVID, DCAS
ANDERSON, DAVID
ANIGSTEIN, BOB, SC&A
BALLINGER, JOHNNY
BURGOS, ZAIDA, NIOSH
DAVY, THERESA, DOL
DEHART, JULIA
DEHART, ROY
FITZGERALD, JOSEPH, SC&A
GLOVER, SAM, DCAS
GOINS, MICHAEL C.
HINNEFELD, STUART, DCAS
JESKE, PATRICIA*
JUSTICE, LORING
KINMAN, JOSH, DCAS Contractor
KOTSCH, JEFFREY, DOL
LEWIS, GREG, DOE
LIN, JENNY, HHS
MAHATHY, MIKE, ORAU Team
MAKHIJANI, ARJUN, SC&A
MCFEE, MATT, ORAU Team
MCKEEL, DAN*
MCQUADE, JAMES, DOL
MEE, ED
MOORHEAD. ARTHUR J.
NETON, JAMES, DCAS
PRESLEY, LOUISE
ROWE, GORDON*
RUTHERFORD, LAVON, DCAS
SILVER, KEN, ETSU
STIVER, JOHN, SC&A
TAULBEE, TIM, DCAS
WHITLEY, GARRY
ZIEMER, MARILYN

* Participating via telephone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Welcome and Introductions	
Dr. James Melius.....	6
NIOSH Program Update	
Mr. Stuart Hinnefeld, NIOSH.....	9
DOL Program Update	
Mr. Jeffrey L. Kotsch, DOL.....	23
DOE Update	
Mr. Greg Lewis, DOE.....	42
Update on 10-year Review Implementation	
Mr. Stuart Hinnefeld.....	65
Q&A (deferred).....	258
Hanford SEC Petition (#155; 1987-1989)	
Dr. Sam Glover, NIOSH.....	87
Dr. James Melius, WG Chair.....	109
Battelle Laboratories, King Avenue, (Columbus, OH) SEC Petition (83.14)	
Dr. Tim Taulbee, NIOSH.....	121
Board Work Session	
- Scheduling meetings	
Mr. Ted Katz.....	163
- Work Group Reports	
Dr. James Melius.....	175
Savannah River Site SEC Petition (1972 - 2007)	
Dr. Tim Taulbee, NIOSH.....	185
Mr. Bob Warren, for Petitioner...	230
Henry Gordon Rowe, Petitioner....	234
Board Work Session	
- Board DR Review Process	
Dr. James Melius,.....	241

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Con't.)

General Steel Industries SEC Petition (00105)	
Dr. Paul Ziemer, NIOSH.....	257
Dr. Dave Allen, for Petitioner...	272
Dr. Dan McKeel, Petitioner.....	300
Ms. Patricia Jeske, Petitioner...	310
Q&A	312
Adjourn	
Dr. James Melius.....	380

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 (8:33 a.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Good morning.
4 Before we start, let me have Ted get the
5 phones going here.

6 MR. KATZ: Thank you. Good
7 morning, everyone. Welcome to the Advisory
8 Board on Radiation and Worker Health. Let me
9 just check, are the lines un-muted now so they
10 can hear us? Very good.

11 PARTICIPANT: We can hear you.

12 MR. KATZ: Super. Thank you out
13 there.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay, thank you
15 and welcome to the meeting number 88 of the
16 Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health.
17 Now I will have Ted go through and do the
18 phone instructions and the roll call.

19 MR. KATZ: Right, thank you. So a
20 few things. We don't have many visitors yet
21 in the room but for you folks in the line, all
22 of the materials for this meeting are posted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on the NIOSH website, under the Board Section
2 of the website under "meetings." Just look for
3 today's date and you will see all the
4 materials for the presentations that are to be
5 given today and the same for tomorrow.

6 There is a public comment session
7 today. It is from 6:00 to 7:00 p.m. It will
8 start at 6:00. So folks on the line, please
9 be in attendance at the front end if you plan
10 to comment because the public comment session
11 will only go as long as there are people
12 continuously commenting and then we will -- so
13 it could end earlier than seven. So please be
14 there on the front end of that. We will start
15 with commenters in the room, however.

16 Next, about just phone etiquette.
17 For folks on the line -- for all of you
18 listening, please mute your phones. Don't
19 leave your line open so that we can hear what
20 is going on your end of the phone. If you
21 don't have a mute button, press * and then 6.
22 That will mute your phone for this call, * and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 then 6. And to un-mute your phone, if there
2 is a point where it is appropriate for you to
3 be speaking to the group, you just press *6
4 again and that will un-mute your phone.

5 And also, please do not put this
6 call on hold at any point. Hang up and dial
7 back in if you need to because your putting
8 the call on hold will disrupt the call for
9 everyone else.

10 Okay, let's go to roll call then
11 for Board Members. And I am going to address
12 conflict of interest where it is germane for
13 this meeting. And I am just going to go down
14 the line alphabetically.

15 (Roll call.)

16 MR. KATZ: Very good. Thank you
17 all. Jim?

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay, thanks,
19 Ted.

20 First up this morning, our first
21 presentation will be from Stu Hinnefeld on
22 NIOSH Program update. Stu, welcome.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. HINNEFELD: Thank you, Dr.
2 Melius and hello, Board Members.

3 I'm starting to get a sense of
4 deja vu when I do this. Well, I seem to be
5 still in the meeting. Let me see if I can
6 figure out how to do this. I don't think I
7 know how to do it.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Somebody's run
9 off with your presentation?

10 MR. HINNEFELD: I got it. Okay,
11 this is the program status update that I give
12 each meeting. I'll start off with a little
13 bit of program news and the news that I could
14 think of the last three months involved a
15 couple of what we considered sort of outreach
16 activities or workshop activities that we have
17 conducted since the last meeting. One was the
18 annual dose reconstruction and SEC workshop
19 that we sponsor in Cincinnati through our
20 outreach contractor, ATL International. And
21 they identify interested parties, largely
22 drawn from labor organizations but not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 entirely. Usually these are people who are at
2 the covered facility -- well, they are from
3 covered facilities. Quite often they are
4 union officials, and they are people who are
5 trying to answer questions for their
6 membership or from people who worked at their
7 sites or the sites that they are involved in.
8 And in order to help prepare them or assist
9 them in providing better assistance in that
10 fashion, we have these workshops in order to
11 try to provide them some information about the
12 program, a little more in-depth information
13 about the program. This is a two-day workshop
14 that focuses strictly on our activities,
15 DCAS's activities and the Board and so on. It
16 doesn't get into the party or any of the other
17 parts of EEOICPA. So when that occurred there
18 toward the end of September, we had
19 approximately between 25 and 30 people, I
20 suppose, there. And those workshops, there is
21 a little workshop evaluation sheet filled out
22 afterwards. They are almost universally

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 positive. Everybody is happy for the
2 information. And we have had people back more
3 than once. Some people have come to that
4 workshop more than one time, recognizing that
5 you can go hand them all this information and
6 if they are not answering questions every day,
7 it gets stale and may need to be refreshed. So
8 we do have people back more than once for
9 that.

10 So that occurred back in
11 September. And then in November, starting on
12 Election Day, our Ombudsman, Denise Brock,
13 sponsored an advocate's meeting in St. Louis
14 for people who advocate for various
15 populations of claimants or petitioners. And
16 that workshop covered pretty much the entire
17 gambit of things available under this program.
18 And it even, I believe, gets into the Former
19 Worker Monitoring Program which is not really
20 part of EEOICPA but is allied, a related
21 organization at DOE and we frequently align
22 with them on outreach activities and things of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that sort because it is the same population
2 that everyone is trying to reach.

3 So at that workshop, we presented
4 three or four presentations on various aspects
5 of our activities and the Department of Labor
6 presented for a day and the Department of
7 Energy had part of a day. And so it was quite
8 a lot of activity presented and some of it
9 even got into the medical, medical benefits
10 and home care and there was some discussion
11 about that. I think there was some discussion
12 about beryllium. So it was a pretty extensive
13 advocate's meeting. I wasn't there for the
14 entire thing but I was there for a portion of
15 it and met several of the people there.

16 So those were a couple of the
17 outreach activities, larger outreach
18 activities that we do. We have done those
19 since the last meeting and we participated in
20 those.

21 So that is kind of the news of the
22 last three months. I guess the other news is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that the World Trade Center program keeps
2 borrowing DCAS staff because there were
3 certain similarities among the programs. You
4 have a claimant kind of a population and
5 claimant databases and things like that.
6 Communications are similar. So we have had a
7 number of people working, or a couple of
8 people going on details over there. Chris
9 Ellison is still on detail over there.

10 That is about it for the news. I
11 will page quickly through the statistics. If
12 anyone has any questions, I will be glad to
13 answer anything that anybody may want to ask.
14 This is our up-to-date information on claims
15 and where we stand. We have still, by this
16 tally here, about 1,500 with us about of the
17 38,000 that have been submitted to us. Some
18 329 of those -- or, I'm sorry, 247 of those, a
19 draft dose reconstruction has been done. So
20 we kind of feel like we are done with those
21 and they have gone to the claimants for their
22 review.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And there are a number of cases
2 that we have just started moving on from
3 Hanford. These are the non-SEC cancers and
4 the most recently added SEC Class. There are
5 quite a number of cases in that group and we
6 wanted to make sure that our technical
7 documents aligned with what we are going to be
8 doing for dose reconstruction. So only
9 recently have our technical documents been
10 lined up to comply with the most recent
11 designation. And so those are starting to
12 move now.

13 And then there are a population of
14 chronic lymphocytic leukemia cases that the
15 arithmetic is going to be done on this month.
16 And so those should start moving later on this
17 month.

18 So there are a couple of fairly
19 large populations that are kind of stuck but
20 they will be moving, are starting to move
21 about now in the claims that are in front of
22 us.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Here is our summary of our
2 breakdown of how the cases that have been less
3 than or greater than 50 percent. I think that
4 works out to 29 percent and 71 percent now; 29
5 percent being greater than 50 percent.

6 I think in my view the fraction
7 has dropped a little bit. It used to be 30 or
8 31 percent that were above 50 percent. The
9 only thing I could attribute that to would be
10 that the additional SEC Classes that have been
11 added have moved cases out of dose
12 reconstruction like lung cancer cases, for
13 instance, which quite frequently are
14 compensable, to dose reconstruction. But
15 those get moved out of dose reconstruction
16 when you have an SEC Class. So that is the
17 only thing I could think of that would account
18 for that.

19 And this is a chart you have seen
20 for years and there is enough cases that have
21 been out there that it won't change, I don't
22 think, the relative shape of the charts aren't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to change very much.

2 You can see that our submittals
3 and production numbers are kind of running
4 abreast, have been for the last couple of
5 years. You can see the -- I don't know what
6 color that is. It looks like blue to me, the
7 cases received from DOL. I don't see colors
8 very well. That line you can see has tracked
9 fairly steadily for years. We had the big
10 influx at the beginning and for the last two
11 or three years, we have kind of had a steady
12 input. And quite frankly, we don't see what
13 would happen now to cause that to go down.
14 That looks like that is just going to be the
15 steady state of new cases that come up from
16 this worker population. And we are
17 essentially caught up. Other than oddball
18 cases like I was mentioning, when you have a
19 technical hold for like Hanford non-SEC cases
20 or CLL, the cases are getting done within nine
21 months from the time we get them. And they
22 are being done now within five months of when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we get all the data associated with the case,
2 in 90 percent of the cases. So we kind of
3 feel like we are caught up in terms of dose
4 reconstruction.

5 I have got the status of the first
6 five thousand claims. I don't know if that is
7 informative because these claims, some of them
8 keep getting reopened and returned to us. So
9 the claims that are open may have been
10 reopened and returned in the relatively recent
11 past. And if they are reopened for additional
12 employment, sometimes we have to get
13 additional information and so on.

14 And then I have got the ten
15 thousand as well. It is the same kind of
16 information. There are a couple in this
17 population that have not yet been done the
18 first time. Those probably relate to -- there
19 is -- I think one case is a Sandia non-SEC
20 that we wanted to make sure the technical
21 documents lined up with. And if I am not
22 mistaken, the other one is a Hanford non-SEC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in that population I was just talking about.

2 DOE's performance, I think,
3 continues roughly the same. They in general
4 make the 60-day. I don't have any particular
5 issues to talk about there with DOE in terms
6 of their responsiveness.

7 And a summary of the Special
8 Exposure Cohort, which of course you guys are
9 intimately familiar with. And a little more
10 summary of those involved.

11 So that is what I have today for
12 this presentation. If anybody has any
13 questions --

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well, anybody
15 have questions for Stu? I actually have one.
16 And I want to make sure I understood you
17 correctly, Stu.

18 If I understood you, you said that
19 there were two out of the first ten thousand
20 that are still not --

21 MR. HINNEFELD: I believe there
22 are two on here. I'm sorry, three.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Three.

2 MR. HINNEFELD: Three, initially.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So those are
4 several years old.

5 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes. Yes, the
6 cases that -- we keep track of these legacy
7 cases and there is the oddball one that we are
8 trying to get rid of. Well, I think one
9 might, the one I didn't think of might be a
10 Battelle Columbus case. You know, we haven't
11 resolved Battelle Columbus yet. We are here
12 to recommend a Class for some portion of that
13 period.

14 And then there are the two other
15 oddball ones I mentioned that have been on
16 hold for various reasons.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I mean, it just
18 seems unfair to the claimants for them not to
19 get their claims addressed after --

20 MR. HINNEFELD: Absolutely.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: -- how many
22 years.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HINNEFELD: I absolutely
2 agree.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

4 MR. HINNEFELD: I absolutely
5 agree.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: And it is an
8 uncomfortable situation for me as well. That
9 is why I know which claims those are. I'm
10 trying to figure out what do we have to do to
11 get those moving.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, I mean I
13 certainly would urge you to get those
14 resolved.

15 MR. HINNEFELD: You bet.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any other
17 questions?

18 MEMBER ROESSLER: Jim, this is Gen
19 on the line. Can you hear me?

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, we can.

21 MEMBER ROESSLER: And I can hear
22 you very well, but I could hardly hear Stu at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all. I wonder if you would ask the speakers
2 to get closer to the mic.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay, either
4 that or maybe we need more volume on that mic.

5 MR. HINNEFELD: Speak directly
6 into the mic like this?

7 MEMBER ROESSLER: That is a little
8 bit better.

9 MR. HINNEFELD: Was that better,
10 Gen?

11 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes, it is a
12 little better.

13 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any Board
15 Members on the phone have questions?

16 Okay, thank you.

17 MR. HINNEFELD: Before I yield the
18 floor, I noticed that we were just joined by
19 Louise Presley and I have an errand from Dr.
20 Howard here today. Louise, could you come up
21 here, please?

22 Dr. Howard asked me to present

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this. It is an obelisk. I will read the
2 inscription. It is: "In honor of Louise
3 Presley for her constant companionship and
4 attention to the efforts of NIOSH and its
5 Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health
6 in their service to U.S. nuclear weapons
7 workers, in memory of Board Member Robert W.
8 Presley from John Howard, the Director."

9 MS. PRESLEY: Thank you.

10 MR. HINNEFELD: Sure thing.

11 (Applause.)

12 MS. PRESLEY: Thanks to all of
13 you. You have been a special part of my life
14 since 2002.

15 MR. HINNEFELD: Dr. Howard thought
16 it was fitting, since we are here in
17 Knoxville, to recognize Louise's service and
18 to acknowledge Bob's dedication to the Board
19 and his work on behalf of the Cold War
20 Patriots. Dr. Howard also wanted me to
21 specifically mention how vividly he remembers
22 the barbeque we had here so many years ago and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the hospitality that Louise and Robert showed
2 us at that time. That made quite an
3 impression on John. So thank you, Louise.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay, thanks,
5 Stu. And certainly, Louise, on behalf of the
6 Board also, our best.

7 Okay, our next speaker is Jeff
8 Kotsch from DOL.

9 MR. KOTSCH: Good morning. This
10 is the standard update for the Department of
11 Labor. Chad, if I get too soft, let me know.

12 Just again the standard brief
13 overview of the enactment of the Energy
14 Employees Occupational Illness Compensation
15 Program Act. It was enacted in October of
16 2000, at which time Part B, the mandatory
17 federal entitlement program which is run by
18 the Department of Labor became effective and
19 Part D, which was the state workers comp
20 assistance program administered by the
21 Department of Energy, started. Then Congress
22 amended, in October 2004, amended the Act to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 abolish Part D and created the federal Part E,
2 which was transferred to the Department of
3 Labor. As of, most of these slides are
4 December 2nd, we had 158,856 cases filed and
5 over \$8.7 billion in compensation paid. There
6 are the agencies involved, and the location is
7 for the Department of Labor's national office
8 and its four district offices.

9 And this is the summary of the
10 NIOSH referral case status. Again, as of
11 December 2nd we have had 38,843 cases referred
12 to NIOSH for dose reconstructions, of which
13 almost 36,000 have been returned, over 30,000
14 with dose reconstructions; 5,500 roughly
15 without dose reconstructions, pooled because
16 they might have been there when an SEC Class
17 was implemented or there might be insufficient
18 information for some of the cases and they had
19 to be withdrawn.

20 We are indicating a little under
21 2,900 cases at NIOSH, 1,576 for initial
22 referrals and a little over 1,300 returned for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reworks or primarily the majority of those
2 would be -- the large majority would be due to
3 additional cancers or additional employment
4 for the rework.

5 And this is the breakdown of the
6 NIOSH dose reconstruction status. Again,
7 30,452 returned by NIOSH with the dose
8 reconstruction. There you see the breakdown
9 of the 25,287 cases that have dose
10 reconstructions and final decisions by our
11 Final Adjudication Branch. Roughly 64 percent
12 denial, 36 percent final approval.

13 And this is the breakdown for the
14 Part B cancer cases with final decisions to
15 accept. Again, accepted dose reconstructed
16 cases, 8,414 paid to 11,864 payees. Again,
17 for anybody who hasn't heard it before, the
18 number of payees is always greater because
19 there might be, in the event that the employee
20 has passed away, there is often more than one
21 survivor. So that was \$1.25 billion in
22 compensation. For the accepted SEC cases,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 about 17,700, \$2.6 billion in compensation.
2 The next one is the line for accepted SEC and
3 PoC greater than 50. And the final is all
4 accepted SEC and dose reconstructed cases,
5 about 26,700, a little over 41,700 payees for
6 \$3.9 billion in compensation.

7 And just a bar, the bar depiction
8 of the Part B cases final decisions for
9 covered applications. And on the right side,
10 a bit more breakdown for the final decisions
11 denied. The primary one is less than 50
12 percent compensation, less than 50 percent
13 Probability of Causation, and then also
14 medical information insufficient to support
15 the claim and survivor ineligibility.

16 A quick summary, we have been
17 doing this over the last couple of meetings,
18 of the DEEOIC SEC outreach events for fiscal
19 year 2012. Just a quick run-through.

20 The facility: Sandia National Lab,
21 the date of that particular one was November
22 1, 2011. The attendance, we had 385 people

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 attending and we had 48 new claims filed at
2 that meeting.

3 Then November 2nd, there was a
4 meeting with GE Evendale, 80 attendees.

5 The Y-12 plant meeting on January
6 18th of this year, 133 people, 30 new claims.

7 Pantex in March, mid-March, 283
8 attendees, 28 new claims.

9 Savannah River Site on April 17th
10 of this year, 500 attendees, 40 new claims.

11 Linde Ceramics in mid-April or
12 later April -- April 25th, 19 people in
13 attendance.

14 The Brookhaven National Lab
15 meeting on July 17th, which was a joint
16 outreach task group meeting for an event. That
17 was July 17th, 200 people, 19 new claims.

18 Sandia National Lab was on August
19 22, 60 attendees.

20 Fernald, the Feed Materials
21 Production Center meeting on January 25th,
22 fairly lightly attended with 12 attendees.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Hanford meeting on October 23rd,
2 187 attendees and the Clarksville Modification
3 Center meeting on November 18th -- I'm sorry,
4 November 8th.

5 Other outreach events, there was
6 informational meetings regarding medical
7 benefits provided under the Act: one in
8 Farmington, New Mexico, that was December 4th;
9 and one in Kayenta, Arizona that was December
10 5th. These are Part E events, principally
11 related to home health care issues or issues
12 involving the Part E program.

13 As Stu mentioned, we also
14 participated in the meeting in St. Louis, and
15 I forget the dates on that one.

16 In the cases of small SECs, these
17 are ones where we might have a handful of
18 identified claimants affected by the SEC.
19 Generally, just press releases or even direct
20 mailings are used as a method to contact the
21 claimants.

22 Greg usually talks about this --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'll just run over it quickly -- the Joint
2 Outreach Task Group. Its membership is up
3 there, Labor and NIOSH, DOE, the Ombudsman for
4 NIOSH and the Ombudsman for our program at
5 Labor and the DOE Former Worker Medical
6 Screening Program. And they have monthly
7 calls and coordination meetings.

8 And then this is just the final,
9 the end of the presentation where we usually
10 go through the facilities that are either on
11 the list for discussion of the meeting or also
12 includes local facilities. Again, just
13 running down the left-hand columns is the
14 number of cases -- claims in parentheses for
15 both Part B and E, cases returned with dose
16 reconstructions, final decisions for Part B,
17 final Part B approvals, Part E approvals, and
18 then the total compensation, including the
19 medical bills paid.

20 And you see the numbers for Baker
21 Brothers. There was one Part B approval and a
22 little over \$277,000 in total compensation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Battelle Labs, King Avenue, 208 Part B cases,
2 32 Part B approvals, \$7.1 million.

3 General Steel Industries, 682 Part
4 B cases, 72 Part B approvals and a little
5 under \$11 million in compensation.

6 Hanford a little under 14,000
7 cases, a little over \$3,500 Part B approvals,
8 \$792 million roughly.

9 Joslyn Manufacturing, an AEC, so
10 it is only Part B. They had 105 cases, 38
11 Part B approvals, \$2.9 million.

12 Savannah River is almost 14,100
13 Part B cases -- I'm sorry, just cases, 14,100
14 cases a little under 5,100 Part B final
15 decisions and \$670 billion roughly in
16 compensation.

17 Then the local facilities: K-25,
18 14,367 cases, 4,165 Part B approvals, \$1.1
19 billion in compensation; Y-12, a little under
20 16,500 cases, 4,460 Part B approvals, \$1.1
21 billion in compensation; X-10 7,666 cases,
22 1,821 Part B approvals and almost \$491 million

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in compensation.

2 Just a quick summary of the top
3 four work sites that we are seeing. We
4 forward probably around, I think it is about
5 200 a month to cases for dose reconstruction
6 to NIOSH. It might be a little lower. But
7 the top four work sites generating new Part B
8 cases are Savannah River, Hanford, Y-12 Plant,
9 and Sandia National Labs.

10 And then the final -- I won't
11 bother going through the rest of this. These
12 are just the slides that we present for
13 general information and we have all heard that
14 a number of times, the general information on
15 the programs for the people that are
16 interested in that.

17 Any questions?

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay, thank you,
19 Jeff. Questions for Jeff? Yes, Paul, then
20 Dave.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Jeff, I know that
22 your figures usually differ a little bit from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NIOSH's, and we understand that. But one item
2 that jumped out at me, if I heard it
3 correctly, was that you are showing something
4 like 36 percent approval rate on the PoCs 50
5 percent or greater and NIOSH's number was
6 something like 29 percent. That seemed
7 remarkably different to me.

8 MR. KOTSCH: Yes, I am trying to
9 remember if that is -- yes, that is what it
10 is. I don't know how it is written up there
11 but that is a function of the fact that it
12 includes -- maybe it is improperly identified.
13 But our final approval rates includes the SECs
14 that we just automatically --

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Oh, you throw
16 those back in?

17 MR. KOTSCH: Yes. I'm sorry, yes.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay, thank you.

19 MR. KOTSCH: This probably could
20 be better identified there.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: David
22 Richardson.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I guess now I
2 have two follow-up questions. One would be to
3 verify that. The number 16,000 with greater
4 than 50 percent seems too close to -- too
5 small to include all of the SECs plus those
6 greater than 50 percent, if Stu's numbers are
7 right. So maybe we could check on that and
8 just next time understand it better.

9 The other question I had relates
10 also to that. When I see those numbers, the
11 number and the proportion that are greater
12 than 50 percent, I always end up trying to do
13 in my head something other than look at the
14 crude proportion across all cancers. And so I
15 am trying to kind of consider, well, what
16 proportion of those are lung cancers? And
17 part of it is I think about from a claimant's
18 perspective, they are interested in those
19 numbers to get a sense of the likelihood that
20 their claim is possibly compensable or not.
21 And I think in some sense to move forward with
22 the time and investment of energy that it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 takes to file a claim and to understand how
2 likely it is that that might be compensated.

3 I guess a long way of saying it
4 is, at some point -- and it doesn't have to be
5 all the time because we see these numbers a
6 lot, but at some point could we see this
7 broken down by, for example, ICD code for
8 those cancers which you have handled more than
9 50 or 100 claims. So those would be the
10 proportion of lung cancers which have ended up
11 with a final positive decision and the
12 proportion of prostate cancers and skin
13 cancers. Would that be something that you
14 could tabulate? Because I think for some
15 people that would be useful and for me also.

16 I am curious because I have a
17 sense that those numbers are markedly
18 different.

19 MR. HINNEFELD: This is Stu
20 Hinnefeld. We have that tabulation on our
21 website. It was updated about two months ago.
22 It's on the SEC page of our website.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Okay, so NIOSH
2 is doing it, not DOL?

3 MR. HINNEFELD: Right. And it is
4 a tabulation of cases that had a single
5 cancer. When you start getting multiple
6 cancers, it gets more complicated. So the
7 cases that have a single cancer and it is
8 broken down by, I think, by ICD-9.

9 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Okay, maybe
10 you could point me to it. Thanks.

11 MR. HINNEFELD: Sure. When we get
12 a chance, I will show you.

13 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Okay, thank
14 you.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: You have got the
16 floor. Now I have stolen it back here.

17 My other suggestion on this, the
18 mystery numbers here, could that be the final
19 approval be when you then put back in the SECs
20 from those same original set of cases that had
21 PoCs done but then later became SECs?

22 I wonder if that accounts for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that.

2 MR. KOTSCH: Yes, I think that --

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So the small
4 difference rather -- and there is a separate
5 set of SECs that are just direct SECs. They
6 go to DOL. NIOSH never sees them --

7 MR. KOTSCH: Right --

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: -- and they
9 never have a dose reconstruction done. And I
10 think that -- my guess is from -- because I
11 went through this and got all confused at one
12 point.

13 MR. KOTSCH: That may be part of
14 it. I will go back. We have had some
15 reporting problems with our system. So I will
16 double check those. The other thing would be
17 sometimes -- I don't think this is the case,
18 but it might include also our beryllium and
19 our silicosis cases, too, that drive final
20 decisions, but I will check. This should be
21 just NIOSH-related things, but we will check
22 those numbers again.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.

2 MR. HINNEFELD: I will point out
3 one difference. One reason for the difference
4 in numbers is the final decision lags behind
5 the dose reconstruction by a considerable
6 amount of time.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, we have
8 always had that lag.

9 Okay, Loretta. I'm sorry,
10 Loretta, I didn't even see you. Go ahead.

11 MEMBER VALERIO: Can you give me a
12 little more detail on how, if an individual
13 meets the employment criteria for an SEC but
14 the diagnosis is an unknown primary, if they
15 are considered under an SEC or if they are
16 still forwarded to NIOSH for dose
17 reconstruction?

18 MR. KOTSCH: I think for those
19 cases -- unknown primary. We don't -- I mean
20 there are a list of probable sites for when
21 there is a primary with an unknown or the
22 secondary with an unknown primary. But an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unknown primary, I think, unless we get a
2 decision or some kind of determination from
3 one of our contracted medical consultants, we
4 would probably have to forward it to NIOSH
5 outside of the SEC realm. Can you think of
6 anything else?

7 I mean, we need some other
8 determination as far as a medical decision
9 goes, and we would have to refer it to one of
10 our, essentially our in-house oncologists or
11 hematologists.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Brad?

13 MEMBER CLAWSON: Jeff, this is
14 just an observation that I have seen and I
15 don't understand. I usually try to direct
16 them to you guys.

17 But, in discussing some of the
18 Site Profiles, some of the questions I have
19 been hit up with is the claimants file under
20 Part E but then they get told that they can't
21 process their claim until NIOSH does a dose
22 reconstruction.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. KOTSCH: In the Part E?

2 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes.

3 MR. KOTSCH: That shouldn't be
4 right. I mean, generally a claim comes in
5 from like, say a DOE facility, it initially
6 comes in as both and essentially is treated as
7 both a Part B and an E claim, if it is
8 appropriate. They should not be connected;
9 the Part E decision should separate from the
10 NIOSH decision.

11 MEMBER CLAWSON: And these are
12 earlier claims and I don't know what to tell
13 them. The only reason I am bringing this up
14 to you is I want you to realize what we are
15 seeing and what they are talking to us.
16 Because they actually filed it under Part E
17 because it was more of the chemicals that they
18 worked with and their response back was that
19 they were still waiting for NIOSH to do a dose
20 reconstruction.

21 MR. KOTSCH: That may be for the
22 Part B decision. That should not have held up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the Part E that I am aware of.

2 MEMBER CLAWSON: So they should --

3 MR. KOTSCH: If it is a Part B and
4 a cancer, yes, it is probably being related to
5 -- it will be hinged on the NIOSH dose
6 reconstruction. But if it is a non-cancer
7 condition and a chemical exposure, that should
8 be independent of the NIOSH dose
9 reconstruction.

10 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay, and if we
11 do see this, my direction was to contact your
12 office and kind of get a clarification on
13 that. You have got some outreach programs. Is
14 that the correct process?

15 MR. KOTSCH: I think that would
16 work.

17 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay.

18 MR. KATZ: Jeff, back to Loretta's
19 question about secondaries with unknown
20 primary. I thought, at least one cancer, I
21 thought it was bone cancer, perhaps, where
22 even the secondary bone is covered, regardless

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of what the primary was.

2 MR. KOTSCH: Yes, I mean there are
3 -- bone, liver and kidney are covered. But I
4 think Loretta's question was an unknown
5 primary. Right?

6 And we make our best shot with our
7 either oncologist or hematologist that we have
8 to try to make -- if there is enough
9 information there, we will try to figure it
10 out. If not, we can't really put it into the
11 SEC process and we have to go through the dose
12 reconstruction process.

13 But then again, they may not even
14 have the information to provide that analysis.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any other
16 questions for Jeff?

17 Okay, if not, thank you, Jeff.

18 MR. KOTSCH: Okay, thanks.

19 MEMBER ROESSLER: Jim, this is Gen
20 on the line again.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Go ahead.

22 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes. I have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been corresponding, too, on email with others
2 who are on the line. We are having some
3 trouble hearing the speakers. The rest of you
4 seem to come through well. I wonder if the
5 mic could be turned up or they could get
6 closer to it.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, we changed
8 the mic around and we will keep reminding
9 people to speak louder on that.

10 MEMBER ROESSLER: Okay, thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Because we are
12 hearing them fine is the problem but that may
13 not mean it is being picked up well enough on
14 the phone.

15 MEMBER ROESSLER: Okay, thanks.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We will keep
17 reminding them. Thank you for letting us
18 know, Gen.

19 Okay, next Greg Lewis from
20 Department of Energy.

21 MR. LEWIS: All right, good
22 morning, everyone. It is Greg Lewis from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Department of Energy, Office of Health,
2 Safety, and Security. And I am going to talk
3 about our role in the EEOICPA program.

4 Our core mandate, which I go over
5 every time, is to work on behalf program
6 claimants to ensure that all available worker
7 and facility records and data are provided to
8 DOL, NIOSH, and the Advisory Board.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Greg, if you are
10 going to look at the slides, turn directly
11 towards them and speak into the mic. Because
12 even we were having trouble hearing you.

13 MR. LEWIS: Sorry about that.

14 So we have three primary
15 responsibilities under the program. The first
16 is to respond to individual requests for
17 information for single claimants. The second
18 is to provide support assistance to NIOSH and
19 the Department of Labor on larger scale
20 records research projects. And the third is
21 to research covered facility issues, adding
22 additional years, taking away years, things

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 like that, making sure we have the right
2 facilities designated and we work closely with
3 Department of Labor and NIOSH on that.

4 So I also talk about this every
5 time. Our site contacts are really the most
6 important part of our program. We rely
7 heavily on our sites to gather these records.
8 And our site managers or site POCs, as we call
9 them, have a significant role in our ability
10 to respond to requests. They work closely
11 with NIOSH researchers and DOL researchers to
12 identify the right people to participate in
13 interviews, to identify the right collection
14 to records, to provide those records to
15 Department of Labor and NIOSH after site
16 research visits. We also handle
17 classification reviews and are an on-site
18 resource to workers to direct them to
19 Department of Labor and NIOSH or the correct
20 person to address their issue.

21 We respond to about 6,000
22 Department of Labor employment verification

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 requests a year, about 4,500 NIOSH requests
2 per year, and 5,500 what we call document
3 acquisition requests or DARs, which are the
4 Department of Labor requests for basically all
5 exposure information on an individual, that
6 would be medical, industrial hygiene,
7 dosimetry, things like that, really, and
8 anything that puts an individual at a certain
9 location on a site or might establish the
10 exposure for that individual.

11 So it is about 16,000 requests per
12 year and that has been fairly steady over the
13 last few years.

14 We have a number of challenges in
15 gathering these records. Claimants often
16 worked at multiple DOE sites, particularly
17 here in the Oak Ridge area. I think a number
18 that I have heard is about your average
19 employee that has worked at one of the Oak
20 Ridge area sites, has worked at three,
21 including the three gaseous diffusion plants,
22 the National Lab, and Y-12. Your typical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 employee, if they have worked at one, they
2 have most likely got to about three of them in
3 their career.

4 At some of the sites, we will have
5 to go to 30 to 40 different record sources for
6 an individual, particularly if they had a long
7 career and particularly at sites where the
8 contractor may have changed over from time to
9 time. Many of the new contractors brought in
10 their own records management systems,
11 databases, their own way of doing things. So
12 for an employee with a 30-year career, we
13 would likely have to go to many different
14 databases, even for the same type of
15 information. For example, dosimetry
16 information would be in one database for five
17 years and then a separate database for the
18 next few years and then in microfilm or
19 microfiche, something like that.

20 So the large-scale records
21 research projects, these are driven by the
22 needs of Department of Labor and NIOSH. So we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do our best to react and anticipate what their
2 needs are going to be, where they are going to
3 need to do these projects. And we made sure,
4 to the extent possible, that funding and
5 manpower are available to support these
6 projects. We come up with a plan to enable
7 the classification reviewers on-site to keep
8 up with the demand. These projects can be
9 very expensive and time-consuming. But again,
10 we do our best to make sure the resources are
11 in the right place to allow us to respond in a
12 timely manner.

13 We are often supporting four to
14 five projects at once. I think the next slide
15 I show will talk about some of the projects we
16 are supporting now. And again, classification
17 is sometimes a considerable concern and we do
18 have to review millions of pages on occasion,
19 particularly for the weapon sites and labs.
20 And we try to do that in as expedient a manner
21 as possible.

22 So here are some of the sites that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were facilitating records research now. As
2 you can see, some of those are sort of in the
3 thick of the research, some of them are
4 winding down but we are still supporting the
5 final three requests and some of them are just
6 starting up.

7 Document reviews. Again, we have
8 come up with a security plan that outlines how
9 we plan to review documents, how we review
10 final reports, source documents, things like
11 that, what our timeframes are, what the
12 requirements are for security clearances, for
13 visits, what the visitors are supposed to do,
14 what we are supposed to do. We try to lay
15 that all out in that security plan. Now
16 currently we are taking a look at that
17 security plan. We are thinking about updating
18 it. We don't envision any real significant
19 changes, just kind of updating problems we
20 have encountered over the years or things that
21 we have adapted. So we are just going to
22 formalize that in our security plan. We are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 also working with NIOSH and SC&A on some
2 slightly new protocols and procedures
3 regarding worker interviews. So we are
4 working with our headquarter security folks
5 and some of our site security folks to make
6 sure that we are comfortable with these
7 changes.

8 So since the last Advisory Board
9 meeting in September, 30 documents have been
10 submitted to headquarters classification
11 review. The average turnaround time has been
12 eight working days and we have done it quicker
13 when needed.

14 And then our third role, major
15 role under the project is the covered facility
16 database. The full listing is at the link
17 there, and we are constantly working with DOL
18 and NIOSH to refine that database and make
19 sure it is accurate, up-to-date, has the right
20 contractors listed, years, et cetera.

21 So the SERT, the Secure Electronic
22 Records Transfer System, is the big new

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 development on our side. It is a big
2 development for DOL and NIOSH as well. That
3 went fully live as of October 15th. So what
4 that means is: starting October 15th, all
5 records requests sent to Department of Energy
6 from either NIOSH or DOL -- and these are the
7 individual records requests, not the large-
8 scale records research projects -- but all of
9 those are now coming to DOE through the SERT.
10 We believe it has been very successful so far.
11 You know, with any large system and this
12 system has close to 400 users and is going to
13 be handling, as you saw, 16,000 records
14 requests a year and should be about 16,000
15 records response a year, more or less. So it
16 is a major system, and with any major system
17 there has been some glitches, some little
18 things that we have had to resolve, some
19 things that we didn't anticipate until the
20 system was stood up. But by and large, the
21 response that we have gotten is very positive.
22 This system works. We are getting the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 request. It is instantaneous. It is
2 transparent. As soon as DOL and NIOSH press
3 that button to send the request, it is
4 instantly visible on the DOE end and we can
5 see it and start working on it immediately. We
6 have been responding. And so far, everything
7 has been going well. We believe it adds, as I
8 said, a level of transparency. It takes out
9 the need for sending things with FedEx or
10 faxing. And I think most importantly, it
11 improves the data security with 16,000
12 requests going back and forth and this stuff
13 being people's personal information, Social
14 Security numbers, medical records, sensitive
15 information like that.

16 The security of this information
17 is of the utmost importance. And we believe
18 that this system adds a layer of security.

19 So a couple recent initiatives. We
20 have been working on an outreach video. We
21 have, I think, the final proof. Just as of
22 this week we got it in our office. We are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to be sending it out to Department of
2 Labor, NIOSH, both Ombudsmen's office, those
3 that participated in this video. And once we
4 get their approval on the final version, we
5 will be going live with that. It will be
6 available both online and as an actual DVD
7 upon request.

8 And we are also preparing -- well,
9 we have actually come out with the first
10 edition of our newsletter, which my office is
11 going to be doing monthly. It is not going to
12 be too big, you know, about two or three
13 pages, talking about some of the initiatives
14 that we are doing, some of the things that we
15 are working on. We are going to be featuring
16 some of the different sites and some of the
17 things they do as far as indexing projects,
18 some of the interesting stuff that they are
19 doing on claimants' behalf. We are also going
20 to be featuring some of our Former Worker
21 projects as well. So we think it will be a
22 good tool to provide information on what we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 are doing, give a little bit of a behind-the-
2 scenes look at the things that we do for
3 workers.

4 I believe we had a sign-up sheet
5 available at the last Advisory Board meeting.
6 But if not, I will put one out at this Board
7 meeting and we will send it to anyone. We
8 have an email listserv, so certainly the Board
9 Members, anyone in the other agencies, as well
10 as anyone in the public that would like to
11 receive it is more than welcome.

12 Outreach, Jeff touched on it
13 briefly but the Joint Outreach Task Group is a
14 combined group with Department of Labor,
15 NIOSH, the different Ombudsmen's offices and
16 the Department of Energy and our Former Worker
17 programs. Again, with the thought that we are
18 all essentially trying to reach more or less
19 the same worker population, it just made sense
20 to combine resources, both for efficiency on
21 our end, but also so there is a one-stop shop
22 for the worker that they don't have to go to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 three or four different meetings. You know,
2 this program can be confusing and it is just
3 easier to have one place where they can get
4 hopefully all the answers that they are
5 looking for and get into the right program or
6 get their question answered by the right
7 group.

8 And our Former Worker Medical
9 Screening Program, this is a free screening
10 program that all former Department of Energy,
11 Department of Energy contract workers are
12 eligible for. We have local programs in and
13 around the major DOE sites. We also have two
14 national programs, one for production workers,
15 one for construction trades workers. No
16 matter where you live, we are almost always
17 able to find a clinic that we can contract
18 through to screen you in an area close to your
19 house, typically within 50 miles, most times
20 closer than that. Although, even in the rural
21 areas, we are typically able to get within 50
22 miles.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And the local programs here are
2 the Worker Health Protection Program, a joint
3 program with Queens College and United Steel
4 Workers. The principal investigator is Steven
5 Markowitz. And that is at K-25. And then
6 also for the local construction trades
7 workers, it is the Building Trades Medical
8 Screening Program and the principal
9 investigator is Knut Ringen. The contact
10 information is provided on the screen.

11 And with that, are there any
12 questions?

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, thank you,
14 Greg. I have one question/comment regarding
15 the new interview procedure. You mentioned
16 that you were coordinating with NIOSH but we
17 would -- the Board and our contractor also
18 need to be apprised of what is going on. We
19 have had problems in the past. I think we got
20 them straightened out, but I would like to
21 make sure that the procedure doesn't interfere
22 with our ability to interface when we do need

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to do interviews. And so I am trusting you to
2 -- we would like to be informed about this.

3 MR. LEWIS: And if I said NIOSH, I
4 think I misspoke because I know that Joe
5 Fitzgerald has been involved and I know that
6 there is involvement with both SC&A and NIOSH
7 and certainly I will make sure to keep you
8 informed as far as the Board.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank
10 you. Brad?

11 MEMBER CLAWSON: Greg, I
12 appreciate your comments there and keeping us
13 informed. One of my questions was: as this
14 new security program comes into place, it is
15 not going to conflict with any of our
16 procedures that we have in place right now as
17 a Board, or SC&A, or NIOSH, this electronic
18 program that you were talking about?

19 MR. LEWIS: The SERT. The Secure
20 Electronic Records Transfer?

21 MEMBER CLAWSON: Right.

22 MR. LEWIS: I don't believe so.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Again, that is intended for the individual
2 requests. So if someone applies to the
3 program and NIOSH or DOL needs their records,
4 they are making NIOSH or DOL would make that
5 request for their records through the SERT.

6 Typically, for large-scale records
7 research projects, we wouldn't be going
8 through the SERT. Now certainly, if we did
9 eventually want to use the SERT for that
10 purpose, it would only be to get records from
11 point A to point B. At some point, it may be
12 valuable to get NIOSH or DOL to allow them to
13 receive the records through the SERT, but
14 certainly the request, the investigation, the
15 research, all of that would -- there is no
16 mechanism in SERT for that. That SERT is
17 really just an ability to get records from one
18 place to another securely. And of course it
19 has some tracking built in for the individual
20 level requests but I don't anticipate this
21 would have any effect on how the records
22 research and the large scale projects are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 handled.

2 MEMBER CLAWSON: And I understand
3 that. And my other one is the eight days, I
4 would question the turnaround because there
5 has been numerous --

6 MR. LEWIS: Yes.

7 MEMBER CLAWSON: It takes a long
8 time.

9 MR. LEWIS: Yes, and the only
10 thing, I keep meaning to put this in the
11 slide. But the only thing that we track as
12 far as the number of days is the requests that
13 come into headquarters, the final report
14 requests. All final reports or draft reports,
15 once they have reached a significant level of
16 content in NIOSH or SC&A or the Board wants to
17 kind of distribute them further internally,
18 they will come to us for a review. So that is
19 only for the reports that are being sent to
20 headquarters review. Because we only have the
21 ability to track those in such a close manner.
22 The stuff that is done out at the site for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 classification review is, as you know, boxes
2 and boxes of data sometimes. And we do work
3 with the sites to try to ensure that it gets
4 out in a timely manner. But we are not able
5 to track it to the level that we are of the
6 final reports. That is why we put the final
7 report tracking in this presentation. But I
8 agree, it does take longer for the sites to
9 review, particularly because there are large
10 amounts of information, but also they have
11 competing tasks and needs for the
12 classification folks on-site. We do try to
13 get them to return documents in as timely a
14 manner as possible. I know we do struggle in
15 certain cases.

16 MEMBER CLAWSON: And I understand
17 about the large scale boxes and so forth. But
18 many of our site visits that we have gone to,
19 we have taken our notes and so forth and those
20 are critical for us to proceed on forward. And
21 some of these we are looking at three to four
22 months.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. LEWIS: Yes, and that is
2 unacceptable. One of the things that we are
3 trying to work on now is to make sure that
4 sites are differentiating, particularly
5 between things like notes or reports or things
6 that were written on-site versus just the
7 boxes of source documents. We understand
8 that, I think, on your end the notes and
9 things like that are of a higher level of
10 importance, most times, than the source
11 documents. But a lot of times our sites will
12 lump that all together and go through the
13 whole thing before sending it out and it
14 doesn't make a lot of sense. We think we
15 would like to separate out those notes or
16 those particularly high-priority items, get
17 those out in a much shorter timeframe and then
18 work on the larger document requests. We have
19 definitely not always done that well, and we
20 think we can do better and we are going to try
21 to.

22 MEMBER CLAWSON: Another part of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this, too, and this falls into NIOSH's ball,
2 too, and that is: it is very difficult to
3 track where we are at with these requests. And
4 I am going back to our notes that have been
5 written up on-site. The communication between
6 DOE, the site, and then say NIOSH, too, it is
7 really, there is no clear way except for going
8 through you to figure out where we are at. And
9 we are usually getting it third-hand. And I
10 know it puts you in a bad situation, but if
11 there is any way that we can clear or help
12 that, it would be greatly appreciated.

13 MR. LEWIS: Yes, and I would be
14 glad to talk to you or it may be good to sit
15 down with someone from NIOSH, SC&A and the
16 Board and talk about ways to improve that. I
17 mean, I think having a clearly defined request
18 -- I will say from our end sometimes it is:
19 our sites end up somewhat confused over what
20 the priority is for who or what exactly has
21 been requested and they may not be asking
22 enough questions on the front end, but I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 some further clarity from the requester
2 establishing, there are four things I asked
3 for, one is notes and two is documents X, Y,
4 and Z and the third is this report that I was
5 writing or something like that, and
6 prioritizing those and being very specific
7 about what those are because oftentimes I get
8 put in a position where someone from NIOSH or
9 SC&A will come back to me a month or so later
10 or two later, saying, "Hey, I made a request
11 at a certain site," and the site says, "Well,
12 we have got a couple of requests, which
13 request?" or "We thought we had finished that
14 one." And I end having to go back and forth
15 to make sure what was requested. What was
16 completed. Is it all complete? What was the
17 time frame? Things like that. So maybe
18 getting that more clearly defined on the
19 front-end might help everyone. But I think we
20 would be more than willing to talk about it.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Henry has been
22 waiting for quite a while here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER ANDERSON: Just quickly,
2 how often does the Joint Communication Task
3 Group meet?

4 MR. LEWIS: Well, so the Joint
5 Outreach Task Group has monthly calls to kind
6 of coordinate outreach activities between the
7 different groups and talk about what each one
8 is doing. Because, in addition to having
9 joint meetings, we also may attend -- there
10 are separate meetings for each group, too,
11 that may have certain specific interests or
12 specific needs at different locations and we
13 might send information along with another
14 group. Or we might, maybe DOL and NIOSH will
15 be at a meeting, but DOE won't feel the need.
16 So we coordinate monthly, but I think we
17 typically have three to four actual Joint
18 Outreach Task Group meetings.

19 I think we have a tentatively
20 planned three meetings for next year, with a
21 possibility for a fourth. And I think
22 Northern California, we are planning to do the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Bay Area, you know, aimed at Berkeley,
2 Livermore, Sandia/Livermore, and the Stanford
3 Linear Accelerator Center, those four.

4 We are also looking into the
5 Chicago area, aimed both at Fermi and Argonne
6 Labs. And there is a third which escapes me
7 right now. But we try to get that information
8 out. And we have a calendar on our website
9 that I can point you to as well.

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you. Can
11 I, in follow-up to some of Brad's questions
12 and discussion, I really think we need a
13 tracking system for these site requests, as
14 opposed to the DOE headquarters request. So
15 can we ask Joe, since I think everything, all
16 our secure information is supposed to flow
17 through our contractor through you. Correct?
18 Supposed to.

19 So could you work with DOE and
20 NIOSH and see if we can get a system set up so
21 we know? Which would give more specificity to
22 what the requests are, what information Greg

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gets, as well as maybe facilitate some of
2 this. Because I think if not, we just keep
3 going around and around on this and
4 complaining and I don't think it is -- despite
5 good intentions, I don't think we are
6 necessarily understand what is going on or how
7 it is being fixed.

8 MR. HINNEFELD: We do track our
9 submittals to sites for requests for
10 clearances, except for the interview notes
11 like Brad was talking about. We haven't
12 included those heretofore on our tracking
13 system but when we make a request from our
14 side to the sites. And so I don't have it
15 with me but we could produce that, the
16 information we have on our requests.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, if we could
18 just copy onto that. I know that interview
19 notes have been an issue at least at one site
20 and I believe more than one site, where they
21 have tended to lag or get sort of lost
22 somehow. So let's work it out and see if we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 can come up with a solution.

2 MR. LEWIS: Be glad to work on
3 that.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: It is important
5 and we need to know when there are inordinate
6 delays. Thank you very much, Greg.

7 Back to Stu Hinnefeld on the
8 update on the ten-year review implementation.

9 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay, I have just
10 a few slides to talk about progress on the
11 ten-year program review.

12 Our progress on the ten-year
13 program review is being done, usually in
14 conjunction with one or -- usually one Work
15 Group or Subcommittee of Board to keep the
16 Board appraised of how things are moving
17 along. It is proving to be kind of an
18 extended process because the additional, the
19 things we are doing here, we are adding on to
20 the work we were already doing. And so it
21 does continue in all these areas at varying
22 rates of accomplishment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I have got a slide for each of
2 five focus areas and I have selected just
3 certain items to say about each one. I do
4 have a little more detail on my notes. If
5 anyone has questions on particular items, I
6 think I can provide a little more information
7 about some of the items that may not be
8 addressed in the slides.

9 In the dose reconstruction area,
10 of course, we are working very closely with
11 the Dose Reconstruction Subcommittee in
12 evaluating quality of dose reconstructions and
13 working to sort of determine a way of
14 measuring quality and to improve the quality
15 of the dose reconstructions. So it is
16 ongoing. It is a fairly significant piece of
17 discussion at the last several, I think, or at
18 least the last few Dose Reconstruction
19 Subcommittee meetings.

20 In response to some of those
21 conversations, we have implemented a blind
22 review process which kind of gives us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 continuing -- we expect it to give us a
2 continuing sort of measure of the quality and
3 some maybe quality items to look at as we go
4 forward.

5 This is still -- we are doing it,
6 but it is still sort of developmental because
7 it involves DCAS staff doing a dose
8 reconstruction, unbeknownst to ORAU. The case
9 is still assigned to ORAU. ORAU does the dose
10 reconstruction. The DCAS person does it first
11 and then we compare the two dose
12 reconstructions to see, theoretically they
13 should be pretty consistent. And the DCAS
14 dose reconstructors are essentially coming up
15 to speed in doing this. And we are learning
16 how to document it in a way that allows for a
17 reasonable comparison between the methods. So
18 it is still a work in progress, but we are
19 hopeful that we will be able to get some
20 information out of that as we go forward.

21 We have, in fact, one of the items
22 from the ten-year review was that if you,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DCAS, have all these quality aspects in place
2 which you are talking about, why is it that
3 the Board keeps finding all these findings
4 when they review dose reconstructions? Or the
5 Board's contractor.

6 And so we have -- way back we
7 selected the five most recently completed dose
8 reconstruction -- most recently completed
9 cases that had been reviewed by the DR Review
10 Subcommittee and looked at the findings on
11 those cases to find out why in fact there were
12 findings found on those cases.

13 So we are approaching, we are
14 getting close to having a product on that that
15 we will be able to provide to the Subcommittee
16 and discuss there. The "Why was the error
17 made?" is sometimes a little hard to figure
18 out. You find what the error was, but it is a
19 little hard to figure out, no matter when we
20 do this, what exactly did the dose
21 reconstructor do instead of what he was
22 supposed to do?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And part of the dose
2 reconstruction review was to look at these
3 efficiency measures and see if they are really
4 worthwhile because of the issue that we face
5 when we do an overestimating dose
6 reconstruction and the person gets, for
7 instance, another cancer. And then we do a
8 more precise dose reconstruction and their DR
9 goes down with the additional cancer from what
10 it was originally, which is just pretty much
11 not explainable. We are doing everything we
12 can. We've put wording in the dose
13 reconstruction. In the original one, when it
14 is an overestimate, we say, this is an over-
15 estimating approach and if the information
16 changes, it could change, you know, the dose
17 reconstruction would likely change and go
18 down.

19 When we prepare a re-worked dose
20 reconstruction in this case where we had done
21 an over-estimate and now we are doing a new
22 one, we explained what the differences was,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 how the overestimate was done in the first
2 one, and that is taken out here. And that is
3 taken out here, and so what the new outcome of
4 that particular part of the dose
5 reconstruction is, we put all that language in
6 there and we are trying to address it in that
7 way.

8 When we looked at the amount of
9 time and, therefore, cost associated with
10 eliminating these efficiency measure
11 altogether, we felt like we could not abide
12 that. We couldn't keep up with the workload
13 as well close to what we are doing now. You
14 could argue we are not keeping up with the
15 workload in all areas anyway. But it would
16 just make it that much worse if we had to
17 spend all that additional effort on dose
18 reconstruction. So we felt like we weren't in
19 a position to be able to do away with
20 overestimating approaches altogether. But we
21 have done a couple of overestimating
22 approaches that didn't really save us that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much. We have done away with those. Those
2 relate to using defaults for medical X-ray
3 exposure, like defaults for frequencies of X-
4 rays when in fact we have the X-ray records.

5 And then the second one had to do
6 with missed doses and maximizing the number of
7 zero readings, rather than when we actually
8 knew what the number of zero readings were and
9 we could use the actual numbers.

10 So there have been a couple of
11 things we have done away with, where we could
12 do that without costing, without too much
13 additional effort in the dose reconstruction.

14 The quality of service has had to
15 do with how well we communicate to people and
16 how well we listen to people. Most of the
17 progress so far has been on the communications
18 side. And this is getting tangled up in other
19 initiatives that are being placed on us by our
20 parent agencies.

21 First of all, we have re-written a
22 number of our communication products,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 especially what we call our process letters.
2 When a person is going through dose
3 reconstruction or through the SEC process,
4 they get a series of correspondences from us,
5 and we have re-written those into what is
6 called plain language. There is this plain
7 language act that government communications
8 for the public are supposed to be written in
9 plain language. So we are attempting to put
10 these things, and they really sound to me much
11 more readable. So we have done a number of
12 changes to those kinds of process letters and
13 to fact sheets.

14 To better serve people who want to
15 participate in a Work Group or Work Group
16 meetings but not in person, who want to
17 participate by phone, we have adopted the
18 practice of placing the documents that will be
19 discussed, and in most cases, I believe any
20 presentations that are going to be given, we
21 get those available on our website before the
22 meeting. So someone who is calling into the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 meeting can follow along and have some hope of
2 understanding the conversation because
3 listening to the conversation without having
4 the documents that people are talking about,
5 there is just no hope of following it. It is
6 probably difficult to follow on the phone
7 anyway, but at least there is some hope of
8 being able to follow it if you know what
9 documents are being talked about.

10 And we did modify the Board web
11 page to facilitate navigation, if any of you
12 have checked it lately. If you print out the
13 Board's landing page, you don't get 80 pages
14 anymore. There is just a landing page and
15 then the links to it work just the way they
16 always did. It is just instead of taking you
17 down the page, they take you to a different
18 page. That was an initiative from a parent
19 agency, either CDC or HHS to here is the
20 standard format that you should have on your
21 website.

22 Another initiative that I don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mention here that is competing with our
2 progress in these quality of service items, is
3 the requirement for all documents on our
4 website to be 508 compatible, which means they
5 are prepared for an electric reader for
6 essentially an audio, a program that gives an
7 audio translation of the written text. So it
8 is for people who are blind, essentially.

9 So we have had that requirement
10 for new documents, that has been in place for
11 quite some time. And all new documents for
12 years have gone up in that fashion. And the
13 key element here is if you can think with a
14 figure if you have a paper with a figure in
15 it, a graph or something, you'd have to put in
16 alternate text to describe that figure so that
17 the reader has something to explain to the
18 person, to the user, what that figure
19 maintains.

20 That has always been in place for
21 new documents, but we have recently been told
22 that all documents, including our archives,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have to be 508 compliant by this coming spring
2 or middle of the year. And so the work on
3 updating those old files is distracting from
4 additional progress.

5 Timeliness of dose reconstruction
6 certainly we believe we have kind of gotten
7 where we can go with that. I think we have
8 obtained most of what we can obtain in the
9 routine cases. I think there may always be
10 oddball cases. Hopefully they won't get to be
11 years old anymore.

12 But for the most part, cases are
13 done now within five months of receiving all
14 of the data necessary to do the claim, and
15 they are done within nine months total. And
16 those are generous. I mean most of the cases
17 are done in a shorter period of time than
18 that.

19 And for reworked dose
20 reconstructions where the person has already
21 been in the process for a while but now they
22 are getting a reworked dose reconstruction, a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommendation from the ten-year review was
2 that we have a higher priority on those cases.
3 And so those we expect to be done within 60
4 days of having all the information that is
5 needed.

6 So if it comes back, for instance,
7 with a new cancer, none of the employment
8 information changed, we should get that done
9 within 60 days of getting it back.

10 Well SEC is proving to be
11 difficult. The whole sufficient accuracy
12 effort has taken, we have had a couple of mis-
13 starts and fits and starts on that. Of course
14 if it were easy to define sufficient accuracy,
15 it would have been done when the wrote the
16 rule, as opposed to trying to do it now. And
17 we are doing sort of a case law basis. We are
18 looking at -- we started out looking, starting
19 essentially at the beginning, looking at all
20 the documents that are associated. You know,
21 the Board's recommendation, our Evaluation
22 Report, Secretary's designation. And we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 weren't getting very far. We weren't getting
2 anything concise that could really be
3 interpreted. So we said let's try the other
4 direction. Let's start with the most recent
5 and let's look at the Secretary's designation
6 and then use our memories for what we knew
7 about the specifics of those cases and why
8 they were decided the way they were and
9 summarize in that fashion.

10 And we expect we will be able to
11 categorize these in a handful of categories,
12 each one having its own particular explanation
13 with it. That may be helpful and we can then
14 the idea being that we can then proceed with
15 discussions of feasibility along those lines,
16 in accordance with decisions that have already
17 been made.

18 And another recommendation was
19 that when we make our SEC decisions or what
20 our conclusions in the Evaluation Report, we
21 should point out which ones are scientific
22 decisions and which ones are sort of policy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 decisions.

2 As we have gone through that, it
3 kind of occurred to us that we don't really
4 have -- you know, the pure scientific
5 decisions are the arithmetic. You know, when
6 you get into any really other kind of
7 decisions, what you really have is a science-
8 informed policy decision. But the whole point
9 of it, as Lew Wade reminded me, the whole
10 point of the recommendation was transparency
11 of the decision process. So make the
12 decisions transparent. Don't worry about
13 whether they are scientific or policy. Just
14 be very clear about what decisions you made in
15 the writing. And so we are proceeding down
16 along that path now, and we are hopeful that
17 we will be able to have something on some of
18 these Evaluation Reports kind of in a
19 companion document that kind of describes
20 those decisions.

21 Okay, quality of science, again,
22 these are several things that are in progress.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Our contractor, ORAU, is developing a process
2 to minimize inconsistencies between technical
3 documents. We recognize there are some of
4 those out there. There is some progress made
5 on this. I'm afraid I don't have an up-to-
6 date report.

7 With respect to some of our
8 indirect exposure methods like coworker
9 studies, we are in the process of using
10 Savannah River site data to essentially as a
11 validation exercise for our coworker
12 modelings. And I think, if I am not mistaken,
13 you know, Jim you can correct me on this, I
14 think what we are doing is in Savannah River
15 in some cases we do have enough information to
16 identify sort of occupation groups, as opposed
17 to the entire site as to coworkers. So we can
18 make some comparisons about whether using the
19 entire site is in fact a favorable approach
20 the way we use it.

21 And we still are in the fairly
22 early stages of characterizing and quantifying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 claimant favorability. We always say we are
2 claimant favorable but we have never really
3 described it in any kind of quantity. And
4 that was one of the recommendations from the
5 review.

6 Finally we are going to be having
7 a progress reporting page on our website of
8 the ten-year review. It is designed, I think
9 we just need to say go and it will go up
10 pretty soon, that describes -- it will include
11 the reports that were written, the five
12 reports, the selected recommendations that
13 were then built into the action plan and then
14 progress on those various actions. And the
15 progress will include sort of an evolution of
16 the actions as we have gone down this path and
17 felt like we weren't getting where we needed
18 to go and we changed course a little bit. So
19 we expect to have that up and running
20 probably, I would think, within a month it
21 will be on. So it will be a place where
22 people can go and check and see this is what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 has been going on, on the ten-year program
2 review.

3 Okay, I will be glad to answer any
4 questions that anyone or comments that anybody
5 might have.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay, we have
7 sort of limited time here. So we may have to
8 have you come back a little bit later for
9 additional questions because we have a ten
10 o'clock Hanford review and it is a petition.
11 The petitioner will be, or the representative
12 is expected to be on the line. So we try to
13 hold to schedule.

14 Actually before I saw your
15 presentation, LaVon sort of covered -- sent me
16 an email sort of updating me. And we do
17 expect to be able for the SEC Evaluation Work
18 Group to begin some discussions, meetings --
19 Work Group meetings to discuss this sufficient
20 accuracy issue either in January or February.
21 I am going to hold LaVon to those dates that
22 he put in his email for some reports.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But I would add, I mean I think we
2 really need to start addressing that issue
3 because, at least from my perspective, one, it
4 keeps coming up in terms of a lot of our
5 decisions that we are currently doing we make
6 today in upcoming meetings.

7 Secondly, the coworker issue, the
8 issue of claimant favorability and so forth
9 all revolve around what is sufficiently
10 accurate. And I don't think we can make a
11 judgment on that without -- or assessment of
12 that without sort of dealing with those issues
13 without directly dealing with sufficient
14 accuracy. So I would urge you to keep to
15 those deadlines.

16 And I think we should plan, I
17 think we need to come back to the Board with
18 some discussion on that. So it may very well
19 be if things go well, and I am not sure our
20 Work Group would necessarily have
21 recommendations, but we may very well want to
22 have that on the agenda for our next March

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting in order to be able to give everyone a
2 chance for some input on that as we wrestle
3 with it.

4 So I think that is, again, I have
5 been a little concerned that some of these
6 have lagged in terms of getting up. The
7 coworker I think is a critical issue because
8 it potentially affects so many sites and so
9 much of what you have done. But all these are
10 important. We need to, I think, show some
11 progress. So I am glad to see the web page
12 and so forth and see if we can keep these
13 moving.

14 And I think I have used up most of
15 the time now. Are others going to have
16 questions for Stu? Okay, then what we will
17 do, Stu, when we have a break, we will have
18 you come back up and ask questions.

19 MR. HINNEFELD: I'm here for the
20 duration.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay, we figured
22 that. Good.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay and I would like to move to
2 Hanford. Ted, can you make sure the phone is
3 working correctly?

4 MR. KATZ: One of my Board
5 Members, Gen or --

6 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes, Ted, we
7 seem to be on now.

8 MR. KATZ: Okay, very good.

9 MEMBER ROESSLER: But you never
10 know. We have been on and off most of the
11 morning.

12 MR. KATZ: Well, I understand.
13 There have been a number of problems. One of
14 the problems contributing to this, too, is
15 that the vast majority, because I looked at
16 the website that shows everybody's individual
17 line, the vast majority of you that are
18 listening have not muted your phones and that
19 causes problems in and of itself. There is --
20 press *6 to mute your phone. But really
21 everyone but the Board Members for most of
22 this day should be muted for the entire

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 session until we get to public comment session
2 later. The only exception to that is the SEC
3 petitioners who can be off mute because they
4 will be speaking to the group off mute during
5 their SEC sessions. But that would be helpful
6 anyway. Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So the next item
8 on our agenda is an update on the Hanford SEC
9 Petition number 155, which we talked a little
10 bit about at our last meeting. The Work Group
11 has discussed and we have an update to date.

12 The order will be that first Sam
13 Glover will give an update. And essentially
14 it is the presentation that he gave to the
15 Work Group at our recent meeting. I will give
16 you sort of -- since I chair the Work Group, I
17 will give you sort of an update of the Work
18 Group meeting. We may ask Arjun to comment at
19 that point also.

20 And then before we take any
21 action, actual action on the petition, we want
22 to have an opportunity for the petitioner or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 petitioner representative to make comments and
2 then we would open it up to some sort of
3 decision or action by the Board at that point
4 in time.

5 So, Sam, go ahead.

6 DR. GLOVER: So we are going to
7 try an alternate microphone. Does this sound
8 okay? Can you hear me?

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I can but I was
10 hearing the other one, too. It is the people
11 on the phone that were --

12 DR. GLOVER: Okay, I want to make
13 sure that everybody can hear me so that
14 everybody on the Board can participate.

15 MEMBER ROESSLER: We can hear
16 offline -- I mean on the phone. I can hear.

17 DR. GLOVER: Great. I am --
18 giving this presentation now I feel a lot
19 better. Last week I, unfortunately, was
20 feeling very unwell. So I also promised
21 Glenda when I put this together, I was like
22 this is only going to be provided over the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing. We are just going to be walking
2 through these slides. So she made me redo
3 these a little bit since we are actually going
4 to present these.

5 So there is a few parts in this, I
6 apologize, I am going to go through fairly
7 quickly because they are really just an update
8 that I provided to the Board and kind of
9 reminding folks where we were.

10 So this is SEC-00155 and I am just
11 going to very quickly give you a brief update
12 on the petitions, discuss Hanford's bioassay
13 program during this time period. And I
14 focused on Super S and the fecal monitoring
15 program. I am also going to discuss a little
16 bit about OTIB-49, which is NIOSH's Super S,
17 how we deal with Super S cases and
18 specifically what do we do for OTIB-49 at
19 Hanford, especially with cases dealing with
20 fecal samples.

21 So very quickly, the petition came
22 in November 10, 2009. The petitioner proposed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a very specific Class: all personnel who were
2 internally monitored via urine or fecal
3 samples, who worked at the Plutonium Finishing
4 Plant in the 200 Area at Hanford Site from
5 January 1, 1987 through December 31, 1989.

6 The petition was qualified for
7 evaluation essentially for the opportunity
8 that radiation records may have been lost or
9 falsified. And this was part of the US
10 Testing falsification of data issue and we
11 have discussed this at some of the previous
12 ones. But just to kind of refresh folks'
13 memories, Hanford right now has four SEC
14 Classes that were previously added and we sort
15 of did this incrementally. The very earliest
16 years 1943 through 1946 was the DuPont era;
17 '46 through '68; and then we had a Class that
18 subsumed all of that and added a few years at
19 the end, which expanded from very specific
20 Classes to a more broad Class beginning in '43
21 through '72; and then most recently we added
22 1972 -- it was added to the SEC from 1972

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through 1983 for all areas of Hanford in SEC-
2 00201.

3 So SEC-00057 sort of subsumes most
4 of that. They have asked for -- the original
5 petition came in looking for 1943 through
6 1990. The Advisory Board of NIOSH continued
7 to review post-1983. The time frame
8 associated with SEC-00155 was encompassed by
9 SEC-00057; however, it was very specific and
10 focused on the data falsification and was
11 deemed appropriate for a separate review.

12 The petitioner's specific evidence
13 of accusations by the U.S. EPA of purposeful
14 wrongdoing by US Testing resulted in NIOSH
15 determining that issues regarding quality of
16 bioassay data required further investigation
17 as a separate issue from the continuing Board
18 evaluation of SEC-00057 and the intent of
19 NIOSH's separate evaluation of SEC-00155 was
20 to assure that issues identified with US
21 Testing's non-bioassay analytical programs did
22 not adversely affect the company's bioassay

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 analysis operations in Richland, Washington.
2 They had two separate laboratories. If you
3 recall, there was a New Jersey lab and a
4 laboratory in Richland, Washington. And it
5 was the laboratory in New Jersey that was
6 found, to be convicted of wrongdoing.

7 NIOSH evaluated the time period
8 requested by the petitioner, realizing that if
9 issues were found, it would broaden. And so
10 we looked specifically at January 1, 1987
11 through December 31, 1989. And while the
12 location was specified as employees who worked
13 at the Plutonium Finishing Plant, the
14 evaluation was primarily focused on the
15 overall bioassay program. So it encompassed a
16 broader part of Hanford.

17 So some sources of exposure. So
18 our next slide, those who are following
19 online, some sources of exposure 1987 through
20 1989. And I have starred the ones that had
21 identified as Hanford as being a potential
22 source of insoluble plutonium with low

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 americium-241 content. This would be
2 considered fresh plutonium.

3 So the weapons grade metal
4 production, the Remote Mechanical C Line at
5 Hanford is starved, the Plutonium Reclamation
6 Facility, miscellaneous treatment glove box
7 operations, analytical laboratory operations,
8 development laboratory operations, and they
9 also had this polycube processing going on at
10 the time, which is mixture of polystyrene and
11 plutonium oxide.

12 There were, also at the PUREX
13 facility, an oxide production line that was
14 run during the early part of this time frame
15 and it also is identified as a potential
16 source of fresh plutonium.

17 So personal monitoring data. US
18 Testing processed thousands and thousands of
19 bioassay samples during this time frame. I
20 have got some graphs that will show this very
21 shortly. Urinalysis was the principal method
22 of bioassay at the site. Workers deemed to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have higher risk or those involved with
2 potential incidents may also have fecal
3 samples. Americium typically monitored with
4 in vivo counting methods, usually as an
5 indicator of plutonium intakes.

6 Hanford also maintained an
7 extensive area monitoring program which was
8 not the focus of this review.

9 Briefly, Pacific Northwest
10 National Labs was responsible for overseeing
11 the quality of the data produced by US Testing
12 during this entire time frame. And they had
13 around 250 blanks and quality control samples
14 from 1987 to 1989 and annual reports were
15 conducted and these were reviewed as part of
16 NIOSH for our SEC review and in the Board's
17 folder, I moved some of these documents there
18 for your review.

19 Just very briefly about 1983
20 Hanford modernized its bioassay program. They
21 went from a gross separated alpha -- they
22 still separated things, but it was done with a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 gross measurement tool. And they went to
2 alpha spectrometry in 1983. Well this is not
3 a specter from their -- this is actually from
4 my historic archives. This is the kind of
5 information you get from alpha specter for
6 different nuclides. So you get all the
7 different radiometric materials separated and
8 you can use this as a recovery-corrected
9 method so you can adjust for recovery.

10 US Testing developed methods to
11 respond to expedited samples. So there
12 weren't just samples done at US Testing. There
13 were also samples done for accidents and for -
14 - and so each of them had their own detection
15 limits. And so when you look at the database,
16 you need to recognize that some have different
17 counting times and different, they allowed
18 different recoveries. What would your
19 detection limit be associated with that?

20 So this is a confusing graph. And
21 it is really not that bad but when you first
22 look at it, like what are you trying to say?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 What I am trying to indicate is for a person
2 who has a fecal sample in either a year before
3 it or the year after it, how many urinalysis
4 or in vivo measurements were conducted for
5 that person? And so let's just take 1988. For
6 people who had a fecal sample in 1988, there
7 were 180 persons who had four other samples
8 done. And, Paul, you had a lot of questions.
9 Did I explain that okay this time? I hope.
10 Because really I lost them the last time I was
11 trying to explain this. And so in 1989, there
12 would have been 120 persons who had four of
13 these measurements conducted on either side.

14 So you can see in 1988 and '89,
15 they ramped up the fecal monitoring program
16 but essentially there are, for a person who
17 has a fecal measurement, they have many other
18 measurements conducted the same time.

19 And this just gives you a feel for
20 how many more samples are being conducted.
21 Typically anywhere from 1500 to 3,000
22 urinalysis samples at a time, versus what may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be up to 150 or a couple hundred fecal
2 measurements in a given year.

3 So Hanford was very much in front
4 of the Super S curve or concerns when -- I
5 provided some different documents Hanford had
6 prepared for us or obtained for us so we would
7 have those. I gave those to the Board. They
8 presented an overview of technology shortfalls
9 in 1988. They called it at the time, Super
10 Class Y. And now it is, as the ICRP models
11 have been updated, it is Super Class S,
12 essentially the same but S and Y, it is just a
13 different terminology in a document called
14 Methods to Improve Plutonium Monitoring.

15 At the time they used ICRP 30
16 biokinetic models. So kind of the older style
17 but it is still -- they looked at what would
18 be the deficiency or insufficiency to meet the
19 DOE orders to meet the 100 millirem annual
20 effective dose equivalent. And so they
21 provided tables that showed the amount of
22 plutonium going to urine. It was too low to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be observed using the alpha spec method. And
2 they were very concerned that freshly prepared
3 plutonium would take some time for the
4 americium-241 to grow in. And so the in vivo
5 counting methods would be insufficient to find
6 these intakes.

7 And so I won't belabor the tables.
8 This gives you some element of mass and
9 activity that were required to meet their
10 targets, what they felt the 100 millirem
11 targets would be at the time. And those are
12 annual effective dose equivalents. So 100
13 millirem every year.

14 And so here we have what is called
15 a bioassay challenges that they described in
16 the '88 document. You can see that for an
17 intake at their intake level, at what they
18 consider their target level, it would very
19 quickly drop below the level that they can see
20 by alpha spec. And so you see the graphs.
21 Curve A is excretion in urine from the acute
22 intake that would be measurable at one year.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So this gives you what the urine excretion
2 using the old biokinetics would have looked
3 like. And then curve B shows what the
4 expected urine excretion would be at the
5 target line. So you can see for B within two
6 or three days, it drops below. And that is
7 for a type S intake. So that is the upper
8 curve. The lower curve would be for what they
9 had developed as their Super Class Y. It
10 starts out below the intake level and for the
11 target excretion, you can see that it doesn't
12 get there.

13 So they actually began a pilot
14 fecal program and I concentrated on the fecal
15 program because there were a lot of questions
16 by the Board. So I focused a lot of my
17 presentation to that. They had about 50
18 workers who participated and they had some
19 issues regarding providing samples and sample
20 not reported. Of the 84 scheduled samples,
21 they only got 58. There were 1719 plutonium
22 urinalysis samples for 1987, that same time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 frame. And the workers did not like it.
2 Obviously, fecal sampling programs are not
3 really well received by the analyst or by the
4 person providing the samples.

5 The pilot program was continued
6 for 100 workers at the Plutonium Finishing
7 Plant, the first one being at PUREX. So they
8 actually then moved this to the Plutonium
9 Finishing Plant. Fecal samples showed about
10 40 to 50 percent of the workers were
11 statistically greater than controls and these
12 were -- it was basically a low-level plutonium
13 intake going on at the Plutonium Finishing
14 Plant that they were seeing in the fecal
15 programs. And they actually then introduced
16 some very long, high-rate sampling programs of
17 air samples and then confirmed that there was
18 this low-grade intake going on.

19 Plutonium urinalysis, they had
20 2,008 routine, 130 specials, which would be
21 associated with an intake or a suspected
22 intake. There were 37 routine plutonium fecal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 analysis and 34 specials.

2 So in 1989 after 12 months as a
3 pilot program, the sampling frequency was
4 changed to annual and essentially this became
5 mandatory. They had mandated that the workers
6 would participate. There were 2,156 routine
7 urinalysis and you can see that the big ramp
8 up of plutonium fecal analysis were 259
9 routine with 16 specials.

10 So this was implemented with the
11 experiences learned during the pilot program.
12 It was mandated by the employers. There was
13 not an external spike program. So the
14 urinalysis program, they would provide some
15 blinds with some spikes. It is harder to do
16 that with a fecal program because you are
17 really looking at trying to spike it with
18 insoluble material and it is not just like
19 spiking it with a liquid standard. However,
20 all the standard radiochemistry practices were
21 still observed. You still had to have, so you
22 may not have a special QC sample with that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 associated as a blank or a fecal sample that
2 had a spike in it, you still had to run
3 spikes. You still had to run blanks. You
4 still had all those alpha specs and everything
5 associated with all the quality control
6 programs that US Testing ran for the
7 urinalysis program. So they were still
8 observing all those same procedures.

9 So until 1990, June 1, 1990, the
10 routine fecal program operated normally, until
11 the contract default with US Testing. The May
12 samples were never analyzed.

13 In September, before an interim
14 contract could be put into place, Hanford
15 terminated the program. This was done because
16 the Hanford facilities were no longer
17 processing materials that would be classified
18 as freshly separated Super Class Y plutonium.
19 So they stopped this fresh oxide program.

20 So the in vivo would be able to
21 see it, essentially is that means. Now the in
22 vivo program will be able to see the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 americium-241 with that. Even though there
2 may be a deficiency in the urinalysis, you can
3 still see it by the in vivo program.

4 So dose determinations made for
5 workers in the program at the start of the
6 year were assumed chronic exposures January
7 through September, based on the fecal results
8 in the December 1989 through April of 1990.
9 This is PNNL's dose determinations, not ours.

10 In the 1990 Pu urinalysis, there
11 were 759 routine, 56 specials; and 35 routine
12 fecal samples with 44 specials. At this time,
13 once the US Testing shut down, they sent a lot
14 of samples out to places like Los Alamos and
15 Oak Ridge until they could get a contract in
16 place because they still had to get that
17 feedback on worker bioassays.

18 The results of the pilot program
19 were summarized in a 1993 published paper
20 about approximately 100 workers. They
21 discussed the quality control samples using
22 artificial and known blanks, people who were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 known not to be exposed to plutonium. There
2 were 391 samples from workers provided, 47
3 control samples consisting of 31 artificial
4 and 16 samples from unexposed individuals.

5 So very briefly, OTIB-49, that is
6 our TIB on estimation of doses for plutonium
7 strongly retained in the lung. Let's see,
8 this seems to -- I think she split my slides a
9 little differently. So anyway, sampling and
10 radiochemical methods described, that actually
11 goes to the previous slide. I missed that.
12 That actually should have been with the
13 previous slide. So in that paper they
14 describe some of the radiochemistry.

15 So in this OTIB-49 estimation of
16 doses for plutonium strongly retained in the
17 lung and while the newer ICRP insoluble
18 plutonium increased the retention time above
19 ICRP 30, the actions that we have seen, there
20 are people who have longer retention than what
21 the new models show. And so we have had to
22 modify our doses associated with that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So OTIB-49 was based on nine cases
2 from Rocky Flats and one case from Hanford
3 that had well defined intakes and exhibited
4 long retention times. Upper-bound cases were
5 used to establish the bounding dose. So the
6 worst case, longest retained materials in the
7 lungs by actual workers, that was actually
8 used to set this data. We then compared that
9 to data from the U.S. Transuranium and Uranium
10 Registries autopsy cases to see how it
11 compared.

12 Just to give you a feel, this is a
13 case from Rocky Flats, Case 825. The dotted
14 purple line shows the type S what you would
15 expect. You can see that after a thousand
16 days to ten thousand days, it drops off quite
17 a bit. But you see that the blue dots don't
18 follow that line. The material is much more
19 insoluble than that and stays in the lung. So
20 that is going to continue to give lung dose.
21 It is not going to give necessarily a dose to
22 the other organs in the body but for lung and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lymph nodes, it is an important factor. So we
2 have to come up with dose adjustment factors,
3 depending on the type of data being used,
4 whether using in vivo data or urinalysis data
5 or air data, you have to adjust for the
6 factors on dose.

7 And so essentially here you will
8 see the bottom line on curve B1, it says what
9 a type S lung retention would look like. The
10 top lines are what the cases, the worst cases,
11 those two that Rocky Flats and that Hanford
12 case, what they showed their retention to be.
13 And so you can see for curve B2, these are the
14 adjustment factors to go from the bottom line
15 to those various cases. You can see that
16 upper correction factor is the curve that we
17 apply for OTIB-49.

18 So you can see that on an
19 individual year as you get out past intake, it
20 can take a substantial adjustment in dose from
21 what you would expect from class type S. So
22 we do not try to change the models; we adjust

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the dose.

2 So we have essentially I am not
3 going to get a lot into this but the Super S
4 adjustment factors, depending on whether you
5 are dealing with lung counts or with air
6 concentration or urinalysis, there are a
7 number of factors that are used to adjust the
8 dose to make it equivalent to what the dose
9 should be, based on the type S sampling.

10 All right, next slide. So OTIB-49
11 specifically addresses adjustments of fecal
12 data. Fecal samples collected less than two
13 months after an acute intake or less than two
14 months after the end of a chronic intake
15 should be evaluated with the standard type S
16 model. Once the intake is determined, the
17 dose is adjusted using direct measurement
18 factors. Fecal samples collected after this
19 two-month time should be modeled as if they
20 were urine samples because essentially what is
21 happening is the mechanical clearance in the
22 lung is being overridden. For whatever reason

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the plutonium normally, there is a mechanical
2 factor in addition to solubility, they are
3 still pulling this out. And those essentially
4 have been turned off. And so the mechanical
5 factor is what puts it into the fecal samples
6 and so you have to then model this as a urine
7 sample.

8 And so we adjust that by a factor
9 of three. And the reason is here is the
10 correction factor. If you were to use
11 injected plutonium and compare the fecal
12 output and the urine output, this is the
13 fraction of intake in the urine and fecal
14 samples. If you look at the ratios, after 100
15 days, three months, you sort of waiver in
16 between two and three as an adjustment factor.

17 So application at Hanford, during
18 this time really we are looking at standard
19 procedures used to apply to Hanford data.
20 Assumptions include the age of plutonium, the
21 plutonium isotopic makeup, fuel grade or
22 weapons grade, the solubility class, including

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Super S, if appropriate. And that is
2 dependent on the organs. You have to really
3 look at the information available for a case
4 and what are the cancers associated with that
5 case.

6 NIOSH TBD currently uses the
7 contractual MDAs. That has been discussed.
8 Methods during this time period for SEC-00155,
9 current TBD indicates ten year old plutonium
10 should be used. Weapons grade and fuel grade
11 may be evaluated. And I must say rarely is
12 fecal data available. But OTIB-49 is used to
13 evaluate and compare that with other
14 indicators.

15 Sometimes they indicate intakes
16 are not claimant favorable if the assumptions
17 would result in detection by other methods. So
18 you compare the urine versus the in vivo. And
19 you have to look at did I have a claimant
20 favorable assumption. Case-specific data must
21 be reviewed since in vivo data may make some
22 assumptions not claimant favorable.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 With that, thank you very much.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. So at
3 least from the Work Group's perspective, we
4 have gone through this, we feel this sort of
5 completes the evaluation of this SEC. We had
6 already had a presentation and gone through on
7 the issue of the US Testing and the fraud at
8 that that we discussed at our last meeting. We
9 still had some questions on the dose
10 reconstruction method. So that is why we had
11 another Work Group meeting and went through
12 that.

13 Let me open up first for Board
14 Member questions for Sam. I will add at the
15 Work Group meeting, Arjun and Joyce Lipsztein
16 were both involved. It was a conference call
17 and the SC&A was satisfied with the dose
18 reconstruction method. I think it is a fair
19 statement. We did not ask SC&A for a formal
20 review of it but we did ask for their
21 participation in the conference call including
22 Joyce, who has got significant expertise in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this area.

2 If there are no questions, then --
3 yes, David. You look like you are --

4 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I have been
5 trying to get myself organized. I apologize.

6 One question was related to intake
7 dates. You had an algorithm for interpreting
8 the fecal data based on the time from intake.
9 Could you explain to me how that would be
10 known or when that is known and when that is
11 not clearly known?

12 DR. GLOVER: Yes, sir. That is
13 where the case-specific data comes into play.
14 Sometimes the only reason we know there was an
15 intake is that it triggered the fecal samples
16 and so they evaluated it as an acute. So
17 Hanford oftentimes, as a result of whether the
18 guy came back with positive nose wipes or
19 there is an indicator that they began
20 following an acute intake. Oftentimes we are
21 going to treat these as constant chronic's,
22 our standard approach. But if there is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 indicators that the site actually had an
2 intake, then we are going to look at that and
3 compare the analysis as if it was -- so the
4 site will often give us indicators that an
5 intake occurred.

6 MEMBER RICHARDSON: There were --
7 I don't want to go back to -- I would like to
8 but I am not going to go back to some of the
9 other issues that were raised in the report.
10 But one of the things I am trying to juggle
11 was monitoring for kind of the relationship
12 between the availability of in vivo data and
13 the questions about the bioassay data. And my
14 recollection of the Hanford data are that
15 there is -- I mean in a sense, there is a lot
16 of information. On the other hand, there is
17 not. You saw transitions over time between
18 kind of more bioassay monitoring or more in
19 vivo monitoring and that there are at least
20 groups of workers for whom, there is a large
21 proportion of workers for whom there is
22 neither. There are some who only have in vivo

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 information. There are some who only have
2 bioassay. And then there are some who have
3 both.

4 And some of the questions that
5 were raised about concerns about the bioassay
6 program are sort of set aside because, well,
7 for americium-241 was largely monitored by the
8 in vivo program, which is true as long as
9 somebody was covered by the in vivo program.
10 And presumably one of the reasons that you
11 would do bioassay also is that there was some
12 value in that. And I guess I am trying to
13 understand how we kind of resolve that
14 problem. Is there -- the argument I guess is
15 that the in vivo program was sufficiently
16 targeted such that they were running the
17 bioassay program for americium, for example,
18 with very little value added. Is that --

19 DR. GLOVER: I don't know whether
20 very little value added is the right --

21 I guess the question I have is
22 that not everybody always has to have bioassay

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but we have to know that the highest people at
2 Hanford had the bioassay or that were
3 appropriately. So not everybody at Hanford
4 has urine and fecal in vivo but they had a
5 very aggressive monitoring program for the
6 people at the plutonium finishing plant and
7 the other facilities. And so many times
8 everybody was monitored through certain time
9 periods at Hanford. So I doubt -- and I
10 didn't, unfortunately, pull the statistic
11 down. Some of my database stuff came back
12 late and, unfortunately, I was ill.

13 I did have the data come late on
14 the in vivo but there is a very large
15 americium-241 and that would have been coupled
16 to the urinalysis program. You wouldn't have
17 typically done urine or the americium-241
18 measures. You may have whole body counts and
19 not urinalysis because you may be in an area
20 that is not really plutonium.

21 So for people getting Am-241 chest
22 counts in the lungs, that would typically be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 coupled with the bioassay program. For these
2 very specific workers, they also had some
3 fecal measurements done.

4 So but it really would have been -
5 - you know they had some very specific
6 protocols and I don't think we have seen any
7 evidence to believe that the highest exposed
8 personnel wouldn't have been monitored.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I think I would
10 also add, David, this is a very focused SEC
11 petition. So there is ongoing evaluation
12 going on that is sort of more looking at the
13 bigger site and so forth. We added a number
14 of people, large numbers to the SEC already,
15 site-wide. But there is still ongoing
16 evaluation being done. This is sort of a
17 separate focus. I mean the questions are
18 appropriate but you sort of have to remember
19 the context also.

20 Henry?

21 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes, could you
22 just remind me what triggered the special

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 samples?

2 DR. GLOVER: There would have been
3 specific criteria that would associate with an
4 incident. They expect if somebody may exceed
5 the 100 millirem --

6 MEMBER ANDERSON: And would all of
7 the people involved in an incident actually
8 have had tests or was that also a voluntary
9 thing so that you could have people that
10 should have had a special test but didn't and
11 then how would you address that issue? Because
12 it would probably be in their record that they
13 were involved in an incident but if they
14 didn't have testing, assessing that would be a
15 challenge.

16 DR. GLOVER: There are certain
17 Classes of workers that -- typically routine
18 samples like closeouts or when they leave a
19 site, that you may not get it. People at the
20 Plutonium Finishing Plant, if you did not
21 provide a sample, you are going to go on a
22 work restriction.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ANDERSON: Okay.

2 DR. GLOVER: So you are not going
3 to continue to work.

4 MEMBER ANDERSON: Good.

5 DR. GLOVER: So if you don't -- I
6 mean it is sort of voluntary but not really.

7 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes, okay,
8 because the fecal samples are often a
9 challenge.

10 DR. GLOVER: Yes, that was sort of
11 a pilot program and they were just trying to
12 implement it. And when it became mandatory,
13 then if you wanted to continue working, you
14 had to participate.

15 MEMBER ANDERSON: Okay, thanks.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any other Board
17 Member questions? If not, if the petitioner
18 or the petitioner representative is on the
19 line, if you wish to make comments.

20 Again if the petitioner or the
21 petitioner representative is on the line and
22 wishes to make comments. You may be on mute,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 so please, *6 again would get you. Okay.

2 I will add that the petitioner
3 representative did participate in the Work
4 Group call and discussion.

5 In that case, let me indicate that
6 the Work Group at our last meeting slash
7 conference call did vote with all those
8 unanimously to recommend that the NIOSH
9 recommendation is that this Class not be added
10 to the SEC, that they could reconstruct dose
11 with sufficient accuracy for this particular
12 Class that was evaluated for this petition.

13 The Work Group agreed with that
14 determination and, therefore, really is
15 bringing a motion back to the Board that we
16 accept the NIOSH evaluation.

17 So any further discussion or
18 questions on that? If not then, Ted, do the
19 roll call.

20 MEMBER GRIFFON: An affirmative
21 vote is to support NIOSH?

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: To support

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NIOSH, correct.

2 MR. KATZ: And let me just note
3 for the record that Ms. Beach and Ms. Munn
4 have been recused from this discussion and
5 also for the vote.

6 Dr. Anderson?

7 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes.

8 MR. KATZ: Mr. Clawson?

9 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes.

10 MR. KATZ: Dr. Field?

11 MEMBER FIELD: Yes.

12 MR. KATZ: Let me just check to
13 make sure. Mr. Gibson, are you on the line?
14 Okay.

15 Mr. Griffon?

16 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes.

17 MR. KATZ: Dr. Kotelchuck?

18 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

19 MR. KATZ: And Dr. Lemen is
20 absent. Dr. Lockey?

21 MEMBER LOCKEY: Yes.

22 MR. KATZ: Dr. Melius?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.
2 MR. KATZ: Dr. Poston?
3 MEMBER POSTON: Yes.
4 MR. KATZ: Dr. Richardson?
5 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes.
6 MR. KATZ: Dr. Roessler?
7 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes.
8 MR. KATZ: Mr. Schofield?
9 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes.
10 MR. KATZ: Ms. Valerio?
11 MEMBER VALERIO: Yes.
12 MR. KATZ: And Dr. Ziemer?
13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.
14 MR. KATZ: So the motion passes
15 unanimately.
16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay, thank you.
17 And why don't we take our break now. I will
18 remind the Board, we do have a number of
19 issues to go over in terms of Work Group
20 reports and so forth. But we turn, at least I
21 believe it is on the second page on the
22 annotated agenda that we received are some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 suggested dates for meetings next fall. So if
2 all of you could check your calendars, because
3 I would like to do that. The next time we
4 have a break we should at least start to
5 discuss those while everybody is here.

6 And we will reconvene promptly at
7 11:00 because we have an SEC evaluation to
8 review at that time. Thank you.

9 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off
10 the record at 10:37 a.m. and
11 resumed at 11:03 a.m.)

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Welcome back and
13 the next thing on our agenda is an 83.14
14 petition Battelle Laboratories. And Tim
15 Taulbee from NIOSH will be doing the
16 presentation on that.

17 Go ahead, Tim. And again, best
18 you can, speak into the microphone. Get as
19 close as you can because it is hard to do that
20 and look at slides at the same time.

21 DR. TAULBEE: Okay. Thank you,
22 Dr. Melius. Well, hopefully we have moved the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 microphone onto this side so that when I look
2 at the slides, you will still be able to hear
3 me. Thank you, Dr. Melius.

4 Before we get started, let me
5 recognize the lead author of this SEC. And
6 this would be Jason Davis. He did the lion's
7 share of this work. I just have the privilege
8 of presenting it to you all today.

9 So to give an overview of this
10 petition, this has actually been a little bit
11 of a work in progress over the past few years,
12 as you will see. But in October, NIOSH
13 determined that it was not feasible to
14 complete a dose reconstruction for an existing
15 Battelle Memorial Institute, King Avenue
16 claim. So on October 18th we notified the
17 claimant and provided a copy of the Special
18 Exposure Cohort Petition Form A. October 25th
19 we received the 83.14 and then on October 19th
20 we issued this Evaluation Report.

21 The proposed Class is all atomic
22 weapons employees who worked at the King

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Avenue facility owned by Battelle Laboratories
2 in Columbus, Ohio during the period April 16,
3 1943 through June 30, 1956 for a number of
4 work days aggregating at least 250 work days
5 occurring either solely under this employment
6 or in combination with work days within the
7 parameters established for one or more other
8 Classes of employees included in the Special
9 Exposure Cohort.

10 So how did we come to this
11 particular Class and determination that we
12 couldn't do dose reconstruction? So that is
13 the subject of my talk today.

14 A little bit of background.
15 Battelle is an EEOICPA-covered facility from
16 1943 until 1986 as an AWE. It is a 58.3-acre
17 site, accommodating 13 buildings bordered by
18 King Avenue, Battelle Boulevard, Perry Street,
19 Third Avenue, and the Olentangy River.

20 The main focus of their work was
21 to perform atomic energy research and
22 development for, initially, the Manhattan

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Engineering District, the Atomic Energy
2 Commission, the Department of Energy. They
3 also did work for the Nuclear Regulatory
4 Commission, Department of Defense and
5 commercial entities. It has been owned and
6 operated by Battelle Memorial Institute.

7 So that is a rough background of
8 what the site was doing.

9 The information that we looked at
10 to try to do dose reconstruction starts really
11 with our Site Profile and Technical
12 Information Bulletins and procedures. And the
13 Battelle King Avenue Technical Basis Document
14 was really pretty void of information prior to
15 about 1956 time period. And the reason that
16 the initial authors of it didn't cover that
17 time period was we were having difficulty
18 getting data but we also didn't have any
19 claims at that time in that era. So it wasn't
20 a huge priority for us to try and identify
21 people or to identify information. It was
22 only until recently during an update that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 went back to try and gather more information
2 regarding that TBD.

3 We also have Site Research
4 Database, existing claimant files. And what I
5 want to talk to a little bit here is the data
6 captures. Because of that vacancy in the TBD,
7 this is why we started going back to the
8 sites, to Battelle on-site. About two years
9 ago, in January of 2011, we went up there. We
10 talked to them. We looked through their
11 microfiche records as to what information that
12 they had in this early time period to try and
13 gather more information on their inventory,
14 their processes, their radiological monitoring
15 information.

16 So we visited the site four times
17 in the past two years, three in 2011 and one
18 in 2012. We also looked at DOE's Legacy
19 Management Database and the OpenNet or OSTI,
20 Energy Citations database. We looked out at
21 Hanford in their Declassified Document
22 Retrieval System, conducted internet searches,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 as well as looking at the NRC's ADAMS
2 database.

3 So we have spent a lot of time in
4 the last two years looking for records for
5 this particular site in order to work on
6 upgrading that Technical Basis Document. Well,
7 in total in the Claims Tracking System we have
8 62 Battelle claims for the King Avenue
9 facility. Only 25 are during these
10 recommended years that we are recommending
11 this Class for. Dose reconstructions have
12 been completed on 19 of them mostly due to
13 work on other sites and many of these have
14 become compensable due to this other work that
15 we were able to fill in or SECs at other
16 sites, for example.

17 Claims that contain internal
18 dosimetry were zero. Claims that contained
19 some external dosimetry were six. So what you
20 will see here is the difference between the
21 Class and the number we have completed. We
22 are looking at six claims.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Of the six claims, only one of
2 them actually has an SEC cancer and that is
3 this one that we are able to contact them and
4 notify them of our inability to reconstruct
5 the doses. So the other five that we have
6 within the database that we haven't completed
7 do not have SEC cancers.

8 So a little bit on the
9 radiological operations during the AEC work.
10 With the initial contract with Manhattan
11 Engineering District was April 16, 1943 and it
12 was to perform atomic energy research and
13 development activities. This initial work was
14 on the fabrication, rolling, forging, and
15 extrusion of uranium metal. This was for the
16 Clinton Pile as well as the Hanford Piles.

17 Then they switched in the mid to
18 late 1940s through early 1950s to work with
19 uranium and thorium metal. And with thorium I
20 will get into more detail later but
21 particularly we are concerned with the forging
22 that they were doing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Between or right after the war is
2 when they started doing some research in the
3 extraction of uranium and thorium for
4 phosphate ores, particularly the Chattanooga
5 shale deposits and then to the monazite sands.

6 So this is kind of a summary of
7 the radiological operations that they were
8 doing this time. And I will go into more of
9 the uranium and thorium operations here in a
10 minute.

11 But the buildings that they were
12 working on were somewhat limited. Building A
13 was their corporate office but it did have
14 some small laboratories. Most of the work in
15 this early time period was done in the
16 Foundry, the Metalworking Building and the
17 Materials Building. They also had a
18 Radiochemistry Building, a Machine Shop, and
19 then two other Chemistry Buildings and a
20 Mechanical Engineering Building that actually
21 worked with some depleted uranium.

22 And what you will see here from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this particular slide is these areas. And up
2 here you have got the -- okay, we can't see
3 it. Do we have another pointer? Okay,
4 apparently not.

5 Anyway, from this slide you can
6 see Building 1 there with the Foundry down to
7 the south of it is where the metal working and
8 the materials laboratories are. Building 4,
9 they are the Radiochemistry and so forth.

10 So the potential for radiation
11 exposure was really uranium, enriched uranium,
12 thorium, and then some special samples.
13 External radiation is primarily beta and gamma
14 from exposure to uranium and thorium and then
15 the special samples of radium.

16 So the uranium operations that
17 were going on during the war, 1943, and this
18 is from an MED Trip Report, they talked about
19 the heating of the pellets, the extrusion of
20 small billets into rods; hammering of heated
21 billets into rods -- that would be forging --
22 the rolling of the heated billets; experiments

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to prevent oxidation; machining, they were
2 doing some of that under oil and then nickel
3 plating.

4 By 1945 they had written a report
5 on the metallurgy of uranium, Tuballoy in this
6 case and how all of these process work. So
7 they were kind of a research development of
8 how to do this during this war effort.

9 After the war, though, this work
10 appears to have scaled back. The research
11 shifted more to the extraction from ores and
12 sands. And they were looking at small
13 quantities -- large quantities of ores and
14 sands but the batch processing methodology
15 they were using was pretty small, on the order
16 of ten to 20-pound type of batches. And when
17 you look at the uranium content within those
18 and the thorium content, you are looking at
19 really gram-type quantities.

20 The emphasis during this time
21 period appears to be more on the work of
22 beryllium, at least that is the preference --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the abundance of reports that were published
2 during that time period.

3 One of the Trip Reports that
4 caught our interest as well was, mentioned
5 occasional samples from Chicago and Clinton
6 Laboratories are received. These are low
7 radioactivity. Intensity of radioactivity is
8 measured before leaving Chicago or Clinton
9 Laboratories and the results accompany the
10 samples. An example of this was a radium
11 compound measuring 0.1R for 50 hours at a
12 distance at one foot. At present time, no
13 samples have been received which reveal any
14 significant degree of radiation. So in this
15 time period they didn't really consider this 2
16 mR per hour source to be significant. So we
17 found that kind of interesting, especially
18 when you consider during the war effort they
19 were also processing some tons of uranium
20 using that for research and that also was not
21 considered significant apparently.

22 The report goes on to talk about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the Battelle Institute had no radiation
2 counters and was equipped in no way to work
3 with radioactive materials. Although they had
4 been doing this for the previous three or four
5 years. The officer advises that should the
6 occasion arise, the handling of hot material
7 as necessary, the necessary counters and film
8 badges should be obtained. So we have pretty
9 good evidence that at this point they had no
10 radiological monitoring capability prior to
11 1946, even though they were doing some
12 radiological work, including forging and
13 rolling of uranium.

14 1952 is the first indication here
15 we have of some kind of radiological controls
16 of personnel monitoring -- not personnel
17 monitoring but personal protective equipment.
18 This is on the rolling of uranium. And here
19 you are seeing a worker rolling rods in strips
20 under various conditions and roll-separating
21 force was measured. Here is the
22 instrumentation. Here he is feeding a uranium

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bar into the rolling mill, very precise type
2 of measurements. You also notice he is
3 wearing a respirator, a half-face respirator
4 in this particular case. But this was the
5 only mention or the only indication we had
6 there was really any respiratory use during
7 this type of scenario. We don't know if it
8 was all the time. We don't know if this was
9 just on a one time off. But we do know that
10 the particular operation here with uranium
11 rolling is more of a hands-on type of
12 operation. This isn't remote. This could
13 generate some dust here.

14 The inventory information that we
15 have is also incomplete but it follows along
16 the story of what we have been able to reveal
17 from the records. A '43 and '44 time period
18 we are looking at a little over a ton of
19 uranium, '45, '46 we don't have any inventory
20 reports so I have got a question mark there.
21 We don't know whether there is a lot or a
22 little. 1947, '48 through '51 it does seem to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ramp back up, which supports those
2 measurements that I showed you in that
3 previous picture. Enriched uranium not much
4 at all was handled there.

5 Thorium, this one is a little bit
6 of a surprise as to the 800 kilograms in 1947.
7 We don't quite know what they were doing with
8 that in that time period. We do have some
9 indication in '48 and '49 and later. And I
10 will talk about that in just a second.

11 So what we have is kind of an
12 incomplete inventory picture. Now, there is
13 the possibility of additional data captures
14 being able to fill this in. The reason that
15 we are not holding up this 83.14 really has
16 more to do with the lack of monitoring
17 information. But the inventories are showing
18 there was significant quantities or some
19 quantity of radioactive material there on-
20 site.

21 For thorium operations, 1948 we
22 have a memo from Westinghouse discussing the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rolling of approximately 900 pounds of thorium
2 received from Battelle Memorial Institute. So
3 we know that they were receiving material from
4 Battelle. 1951 Battelle produced a report on
5 the technology of thorium, which discussed the
6 production of the metal, physical properties,
7 fabrication of it, chemical properties,
8 mechanical properties. So we are kind of
9 assuming that they were doing some of this
10 work. And when you look at the inventory that
11 they had leading up to this, it kind of
12 supports that they would be doing some of this
13 measurement on the chemical properties,
14 fabrication, et cetera.

15 The interesting part for us was
16 1951, an Oak Ridge Report, ORNL-1090 stated
17 that the metal that they were using to develop
18 their analysis on the metallurgy of thorium
19 indicated that the metal was cast at Ames
20 Laboratory, which we know Ames did a lot of
21 thorium manufacturing or creating of billets.
22 It was cast at Ames Laboratory, forged at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Battelle Memorial Institute, and rolled and
2 machined at Westinghouse, which kind of moves
3 up here to this 1948, receiving material from
4 Battelle. Most likely, it was being forged
5 back in 1948 and going to Westinghouse.

6 So we have some indication here
7 that '48 through at least 1951, '52 time
8 period, you have got forging of thorium going
9 on there at Battelle in that foundry.

10 So going back here, the source
11 term we are looking at ton-type levels of
12 uranium and thorium. Process knowledge is
13 showing rolling and forging, both physical
14 processes that could generate dust and
15 potential exposure to workers. There is some
16 potential that workers were wearing
17 respirators. We have no information about
18 that as to what type or anything other than
19 that one picture. That is all the information
20 we have.

21 From an internal monitoring data
22 standpoint we have no internal bioassay prior

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to 1955 and we have one result in 1955. 1956
2 is when uranium urinalysis really kicks off
3 there for the facility and the records seem to
4 indicate that this was kind of the birth,
5 essentially of the urinalysis program there at
6 the site. And we have quite a bit of records
7 starting in 1956.

8 External monitoring data, there is
9 no external monitoring data until February of
10 1951. Some monitoring data between '51 and
11 '55 and that is depicted in this particular
12 slide where you can see the number of film
13 badges that were issued. In 1950, it is very
14 small, a couple of hundred in 1951 and then up
15 to around 500 steady through about 1955, at
16 which time the program really begins to take
17 off, '56 and '57 with a wholesale monitoring
18 of workers for external radiation.

19 We do have some what I would call
20 non-routine radiological surveys. The first
21 mention of, really, health and safety that we
22 found was that 1943 Trip Report where they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 said respirators are used in dusty places
2 only. Don't know what dusty places means by
3 their definition from that earlier time
4 period. And we don't have any other
5 indication other than that one sentence.

6 1947 we do have a radiological
7 survey that appears to be the first survey
8 that was conducted there. There is alpha
9 contamination found in laboratory work table
10 up to 2000 dpm, gamma surveys ranging from 1
11 mR per hour to 12 mR per hour. Beta-gamma was
12 0.1 mR to 160 mR.

13 The author of the Trip Report
14 recommended that Battelle obtain radiological
15 survey instrumentation. So this is a second
16 confirmatory piece of information that
17 Battelle didn't have any instrumentation until
18 at least some time after 1947. So it doesn't
19 appear that there was any monitoring really
20 going on until that particular time period.
21 And then we have these intermittent surveys.

22 The next survey set we have is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three radiological surveys in 1950 conducted
2 March through May. There were 48 air samples
3 analyzed by the Health and Safety laboratory
4 in New York under several conditions: wet
5 sawing, dry grinding, although most of these
6 48 samples were listed as installation blanks.
7 They would take a blank and then they would
8 move the air sampler to the particular
9 location and take a measurement at that time.
10 So they were very concerned about making sure
11 that they had a good background going on. So
12 really we have about 20 air samples from this
13 time period.

14 1951 we have radiological survey
15 conducted in three laboratories; 77 smears
16 with contamination results ranging from
17 background to 981 counts per minute. We don't
18 have information on what counters were used or
19 what the efficiency was. We could probably
20 make some estimates there but 77 smears across
21 three laboratories really isn't that much
22 data.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Twenty-one beta-gamma surveys
2 again ranging from 0.1 mR to 20 mR per hour.
3 The desks, at least from the locations where
4 these surveys were taken, desk tops were
5 generally contamination- free, although work
6 benches and hoods were not.

7 In 1957 we do have some breathing
8 zone air monitoring survey conducted during
9 the rolling of thorium. What I found
10 interesting about this particular survey which
11 is outside the time period here, but the
12 author of that particular survey indicated to
13 the people running the lab to please let him
14 know when you forge thorium. He would like to
15 take some air samples.

16 So it looks like the forging of
17 thorium was going on from 1948 up through 1957
18 and in 1957 the person taking the air samples
19 was actually wanting to try and get some data
20 on that. So we have about a decade of an
21 operation potentially going on here and we
22 don't have any information about it, as to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 what those levels were when they were doing
2 that operation.

3 So when you go back and you take a
4 kind of the weight of the evidence here of
5 source term available, we are looking at again
6 tons of, low tons, like one ton of uranium and
7 likely a sub-ton of thorium. So low
8 quantities but significant operations. The
9 process knowledge tells us that they were do
10 rolling and forgings, so an abrasive process
11 that would generate dust.

12 Personal monitoring data we don't
13 have anything during this time period for
14 internal. For external we do have some
15 starting in February of 1951, but for
16 internal, we don't have anything of that time
17 period, other than these handful of air
18 samples at intermittent time periods.

19 So between all of those, it is
20 just trying to do a dose reconstruction here
21 to come up with sufficiently accurate value
22 just doesn't seem feasible to us because of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the hands-on type of operation that was going
2 on.

3 So as a result, our conclusion
4 here is based upon these internal monitoring
5 records, the process description is the
6 source-term data. We feel these are
7 inadequate to complete dose reconstruction
8 with sufficient accuracy for the evaluated
9 Class of employee during the period of April
10 16, 1943 through June 30, 1956.

11 Why did we cut it off at June 30,
12 1956? That is when the bioassay and
13 urinalysis starts up. Now we do plan on
14 conducting additional research at the site. We
15 have got more data captures planned but our
16 information so far indicates that we don't
17 think it had any urinalysis out there, that
18 there is no indication in the records that
19 they were conducting any routine urinalysis
20 prior to 1956.

21 The survey information that we
22 have is intermittent, sometimes in Trip

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Reports, sometimes just in a memo. There is
2 no indication, unlike Oak Ridge National
3 Laboratory that I presented back in September
4 where we had indication that there was lots of
5 air sample data out there, we just couldn't
6 find it. We don't have any indication here
7 that there is any air sample data, other than
8 these few samples that we found.

9 So we don't believe there is
10 anything out there, which is why we wanted to
11 move forward on the 83.14 instead of waiting
12 until we completed all of these data captures
13 for this particular site.

14 June 30th was picked because when
15 we looked at the bioassay data, starting in
16 July of 1956 we have a list of workers and
17 which buildings they worked in, buildings A,
18 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, the main buildings, the
19 Foundry, the Machine Shop, the Materials
20 Building, the Metallurgy Building. People
21 from those buildings were all included in the
22 urinalysis program. So we felt that this was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a reasonable cut-off at this time, at least
2 from an 83.14 standpoint. We don't have
3 anything up until this time period and then it
4 looks like the program is beginning to take
5 some form and monitoring the workers.

6 With regard to the external
7 monitoring, we feel the same way. The process
8 descriptions, the source-term data are
9 inadequate to complete dose reconstructions
10 with sufficient accuracy for the evaluated
11 Class of employees during the period of April
12 16, 1943 through February 13, 1951. This is
13 the start of that film badge monitoring that I
14 showed you earlier. So the actual external
15 feasibility is shorter than the internal
16 feasibility for this site.

17 When we start getting the film
18 badge data, we do feel that we should be able
19 to reconstruct the doses, or at least the
20 external doses amongst these workers.

21 So our feasibility summary is that
22 dose reconstruction is not feasible for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 uranium and thorium from '43 to '56 and then
2 for external, it is infeasible until February
3 of 1951 and after February, we feel we can do
4 external dose reconstruction.

5 So health endangerment, the
6 evidence reviewed in this evaluation indicates
7 that some workers in the Class may have
8 accumulated chronic radiation exposures
9 through intakes of radionuclides and direct
10 exposure to radioactive materials.
11 Consequently, NIOSH is specifying that health
12 may have been endangered for those workers
13 covered by this evaluation who were employed
14 for a number of work days aggregating at least
15 250 work days within the parameters
16 established for this Class or a combination of
17 work days within the parameters established
18 for one or more other Classes of employees in
19 the SEC.

20 Again, our proposed Class is for
21 all workers who worked at the King Avenue
22 facility owned by Battelle Laboratories in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Columbus, Ohio during the period April 16,
2 1943 through June 30, 1956 for a number of
3 work days aggregating at least 250 occurring
4 either solely under this employment or in
5 combination of work days within the parameters
6 established for other SECs.

7 Again, this is just a summary of
8 our recommendation. And with that, I will be
9 happy to answer any questions.

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay, thank you,
11 Tim. Any questions? Yes, Phil.

12 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes, Tim, I
13 have got a question.

14 Starting in '56 we were seeing
15 people monitored in those buildings. Do you
16 know which all buildings they did this work in
17 and were they decommissioned before '56 or
18 were people still working in there but just
19 not doing radiological work in there anymore?

20 DR. TAULBEE: Okay, say that last
21 part again. I'm sorry.

22 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Okay. What I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to know is, you have a number of
2 buildings listed in '56 where people were
3 being monitored.

4 DR. TAULBEE: Yes, sir.

5 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Do you know,
6 were those the only buildings where
7 radiological work had occurred? Because what
8 I want to know is if people were still
9 working, like had offices now in some of the
10 other buildings where radiological work had
11 been carried on, were those buildings
12 decommissioned, decontaminated?

13 DR. TAULBEE: That is unclear to
14 us. Now at least from the 1943 time period
15 with the foundry type of work, it doesn't
16 appear that those buildings were
17 decommissioned or decontaminated because the
18 work continued on post-1956.

19 It is just bioassay monitoring
20 picks up then in 1956. So we are seeing the
21 work kind of continuing over this span and it
22 just, the monitoring picks up like in 1956

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time period.

2 Does that answer your question?

3 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes, it says
4 there is people could have still been
5 receiving a dose internally and externally in
6 the other buildings.

7 DR. TAULBEE: That is correct,
8 yes.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And they are
10 still evaluating that. So we are not being
11 asked to reach any conclusion on that at this
12 point.

13 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: I just wanted
14 to make sure that was clear in my mind.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, okay. Paul?

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: Just to clarify
17 though, for the early period that you are
18 talking about here, you are including all the
19 buildings on your map, I believe, not just the
20 ones that you identified as radiological
21 buildings. Am I correct?

22 DR. TAULBEE: That is correct. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 haven't found a way to really identify who
2 worked in which building. So we are including
3 all workers.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And I actually
6 have a follow-up to that. Since the Class
7 definition is the King Avenue facility, is
8 there a way for DOL to identify which Battelle
9 Laboratory workers worked at the King Avenue
10 facility?

11 DR. TAULBEE: In this time period,
12 yes. And the reason is that the Jefferson
13 facility didn't start up until 1956.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. I wasn't
15 sure what the history of Battelle was. It's a
16 lot bigger now, I know. Okay, thanks.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Josie and then -
18 -

19 MEMBER BEACH: I just was curious.
20 There was badge data you found in 199 external
21 dosimetry records in '51. You may have
22 mentioned it. Why can't you use that or why

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aren't you using that?

2 DR. TAULBEE: We are using that.

3 MEMBER BEACH: Okay.

4 DR. TAULBEE: I thought I had said
5 that we were using the external monitoring
6 records, the badge records starting in 1951.

7 MEMBER BEACH: Oh, okay.

8 DR. TAULBEE: If you go back to
9 this feasibility summary here, you will see
10 that dose reconstruction is feasible after
11 February of 1951 for external.

12 MEMBER BEACH: Oh, okay. Thank
13 you. I just missed that.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Loretta?

15 MEMBER VALERIO: According to
16 slide 62, claims have been filed for Battelle.
17 Can you give us an indication of how many
18 employees were actually employed at this site
19 during the time frame being considered?

20 DR. TAULBEE: We have two pieces
21 of information along that lines and that is
22 1947 and 1949. And it indicates the number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 employees working on the site or working on
2 the AEC projects. I believe it is like 173
3 and 180. They are in the SEC report where we
4 call those out. So we are looking at a few
5 hundred workers that were known to have been
6 working on the AEC projects there at Battelle
7 in the '47 and '49 time period.

8 There were, obviously, more
9 employees at Battelle at that time period than
10 that, but those were the ones who were working
11 on the AEC projects. But we are not
12 designating only people working on the AEC
13 projects as being part of the Class. We are
14 saying all workers because we can't identify
15 who those people are. Or at least we haven't
16 found a way to identify them yet.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Josie, do you
18 have another question -- or just want
19 attention? David.

20 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I was also
21 thinking about your map. If I was
22 understanding correctly, although the map

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 showed a lot of buildings where a lot of work
2 happened, for the period you are talking
3 about, it was just Building A with the old
4 administration building and Building 1, the
5 Foundry that were really used until -- were
6 actually constructed before the mid-'50s. Is
7 that right? So all those other buildings on
8 the map really didn't exist. That map is not
9 showing what was there at the time that this
10 SEC is being considered.

11 DR. TAULBEE: That is not -- no.
12 The SEC goes through 1956. So some of these
13 buildings that were constructed in the early
14 '50s were doing radiological work.

15 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Okay, maybe I
16 am just -- I mean it sort of says A and
17 Building 1 and then it says Buildings 2
18 through 7, 10 through 13 were not constructed
19 until the mid-'50s, which made me all of a
20 sudden sort of blank them off the map and
21 think are we really primarily focused with
22 just two buildings and the Classes covering

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those people and the rest of it wasn't there.
2 I am stating that as a sentence, but I mean
3 that as a question.

4 DR. TAULBEE: Okay, I don't know
5 the answer to that actually. With regard to
6 when each of the buildings came online and
7 when they started doing work, I don't have
8 that information at the tip of my hands here.

9 A lot of the decommissioning
10 information that took place in the 1980s, they
11 documented some of the building histories.
12 That is the information that we are going off
13 of. So you will find things that are vague in
14 the reports of built in the mid-1950s. It
15 very well could be the 1952 time period and
16 the authors were calling it that.

17 So I don't know that we have the
18 actual construction information of when these
19 buildings came on place.

20 We do know that Building 1 was the
21 primary one with the foundry with the rolling
22 operations that were going on, rolling and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 forging. These other ones we do know are
2 radiological buildings, due to some of the
3 other processes that were going on.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: But we have no
5 way of separating out the Class. So whatever
6 was there and they worked in up through the
7 end of June 30, '56, they are going to be
8 covered. And apparently there is no way in
9 the personnel records of determining if
10 somebody come in in '55 could have worked in a
11 totally separate building but we wouldn't have
12 a way of knowing that or knowing that they
13 weren't exposed, I guess would be the --

14 DR. TAULBEE: That is correct.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: -- problem. Any
16 of the Board Members on the telephone line
17 have a question?

18 Okay, if there are no more
19 questions, and my understanding is that the
20 petitioner is not participating in the
21 conference call.

22 MEMBER LOCKEY: Just one question.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The way I read it, if you worked at the Kings
2 Avenue facility, you are covered. Correct?

3 DR. TAULBEE: Up through June of
4 1956, yes.

5 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I guess that
6 got to my -- I mean at first I was thinking
7 this is a very big site. There are a lot of
8 buildings. What are the issues of access
9 control? How many other people were working
10 there? But it is sort of like during this
11 period we are talking about, it is actually
12 not a very big site and there were very few
13 buildings. And those buildings that are there
14 are apparently were the ones where there was
15 work being done.

16 MEMBER LOCKEY: The whole facility
17 is covered.

18 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And they are
20 putting up new buildings and probably maybe
21 different operations, but you can't separate
22 out the people. And we will see what happens

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 after '56. Maybe it got better after '56.
2 That way we will have more monitoring records,
3 so maybe that will help separate, though it
4 doesn't always carry over to the personnel
5 side.

6 If there are no further questions
7 or comments for Tim, do I hear a proposed
8 action on this petition?

9 Let's see, who could possibly --
10 Wanda?

11 MEMBER MUNN: Who would be willing
12 to do that? I move that the Board accept the
13 proposed Class --

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Can you turn on
15 your mic?

16 MEMBER MUNN: They told me it was
17 on. The proposed Class -- yes, well we are
18 not the red light district over here.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MEMBER MUNN: I make a motion that
21 the Board accept the proposed Class of all
22 atomic weapons employees who worked at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 King Avenue facility owned by Battelle
2 Laboratories in Columbus during the period
3 from April 16, 1943 through June 30, 1956 as
4 an SEC Class.

5 MEMBER CLAWSON: Second.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: There is a
7 second from Brad. Any further discussion?

8 Then I will ask Ted to do the roll
9 call, please.

10 MR. KATZ: Dr. Anderson?

11 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes.

12 MR. KATZ: Ms. Beach?

13 MEMBER BEACH: Yes.

14 MR. KATZ: Mr. Clawson?

15 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes.

16 MR. KATZ: Dr. Field?

17 MEMBER FIELD: Can you hear me,
18 Ted?

19 MR. KATZ: Yes, perfectly.

20 MEMBER FIELD: Yes, I just want to
21 go on the record that people on the line were
22 not able to hear most of the presentation. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was totally blank, just totally turned off,
2 but I will vote yes.

3 MR. KATZ: Mr. Gibson? Okay,
4 still absent.

5 Mr. Griffon?

6 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes.

7 MR. KATZ: Dr. Kotelchuck?

8 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

9 MR. KATZ: Dr. Lockey?

10 MEMBER LOCKEY: Yes.

11 MR. KATZ: Dr. Melius?

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

13 MR. KATZ: Ms. Munn?

14 MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

15 MR. KATZ: Dr. Poston?

16 MEMBER POSTON: Yes.

17 MR. KATZ: Dr. Richardson?

18 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes.

19 MR. KATZ: Dr. Roessler?

20 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes.

21 MR. KATZ: Mr. Schofield?

22 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: Ms. Valerio?

2 MEMBER VALERIO: Yes.

3 MR. KATZ: And Dr. Ziemer?

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

5 MR. KATZ: And it is unanimous.

6 The motion passes. I will collect the
7 absentee votes after this meeting.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And, Ted, can I
9 suggest that if we are going to continue to
10 have problems with the lectern microphone that
11 we ask the presenters to sit at the table and
12 use one of these microphones?

13 MR. KATZ: Actually that problem
14 wasn't a lectern problem. It was connectivity
15 -- a phone -- an entire phone system problem.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

17 Since we have two SECs coming up
18 directly after lunch and those are timed, I
19 thought we would at least try to get started
20 on some of our Board Work Group sort of
21 business and other business between now and
22 noon, and then at noon we will break for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 lunch.

2 And the first thing I would like
3 to do -- I am going to ask you, though. You
4 are not ready now, so will you be ready this
5 afternoon? Okay.

6 Mark Griffon will not be able to
7 be here tomorrow. So we need to get in the
8 Dose Reconstruction Subcommittee report and
9 then Procedure Subcommittee report will be a
10 little longer also, so I am going to put that
11 off until this afternoon or tomorrow morning.

12 First let's start with the dates
13 for the teleconference and meeting. And, Ted,
14 do you want to go through that?

15 MR. KATZ: Sure. So I've just
16 given you the date ranges for the next
17 teleconference that we have to schedule. We
18 already have it -- I don't know if anybody
19 wants to be reminded when our meetings are
20 already scheduled, but if that is helpful, I
21 can do that, too. One second.

22 So going forward, what we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scheduled is a February 7th teleconference.
2 That is 11 a.m. March 12th through 14th, we
3 are meeting in Augusta. May 2nd, another
4 teleconference. It is again an 11 a.m. start
5 time.

6 MEMBER ANDERSON: What is that,
7 again, May?

8 MR. KATZ: May 2nd, May 2.

9 MEMBER ANDERSON: Okay.

10 MR. KATZ: And then July 16
11 through 18, Brad's country, Idaho Falls. So
12 that is what is scheduled. And that is July
13 16 through 18.

14 I'm sorry, May 2 teleconference 11
15 a.m.

16 So we are scheduling out another
17 teleconference and another meeting beyond what
18 we have here. And the right date range for
19 teleconference is September 2nd through 6th or
20 9th through 13th. Normally we do the middle
21 of the week for the teleconference. So the
22 Wednesday would be the 4th, I think.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I can't do the
2 4th.

3 MR. KATZ: But are other days that
4 week okay for folks?

5 MEMBER MUNN: The third.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: The second is
7 Labor Day.

8 MR. KATZ: Right.

9 MEMBER MUNN: Okay.

10 MEMBER ANDERSON: I can't do the
11 4th either.

12 MR. KATZ: So the 5th -- how is
13 the 5th?

14 MEMBER MUNN: Good.

15 MEMBER ANDERSON: 9/5 it is.

16 MR. KATZ: Is the 5th good for
17 everyone here? And on the phone, Bill and
18 John? That is just teleconference 11 a.m.
19 September 5th.

20 MEMBER ROESSLER: It's okay for
21 me.

22 MEMBER POSTON: This is John. As

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 far as I know that is okay.

2 MR. KATZ: Okay, that is all three
3 of them said okay. Okay, so let's do that,
4 then. September 5th at 11 a.m.

5 All right, then. And then for the
6 next face-to-face meeting after that, the
7 right date range, I am giving you a number of
8 options here, October 15th through 18th, the
9 21st through the 25th and then the 28th
10 through November first. So those are the full
11 weeks.

12 The first week, the first day, the
13 14th is Columbus Day or something.

14 MEMBER MUNN: Columbus Day.

15 MR. KATZ: So that is a federal
16 holiday. Well, I am not an expert on federal
17 holidays, but I think that is right.

18 MEMBER BEACH: Ted, I am out for
19 October totally.

20 MR. KATZ: You are out for October
21 entirely? Okay.

22 MEMBER MUNN: Is the preceding

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 week --

2 MR. KATZ: Well I think we may
3 have to live without you, Josie, because that
4 puts us really far out of our range,
5 otherwise, of when the Board can meet in a
6 timely way.

7 MEMBER FIELD: Ted, would --

8 MR. KATZ: I'm sorry, Bill?

9 MEMBER FIELD: Yes, would another
10 week work that month? I'm going to be away at
11 that time.

12 MR. KATZ: You are out for the
13 month of October, too?

14 MEMBER FIELD: Just the week of
15 the 14th.

16 MEMBER MUNN: The week of the
17 14th.

18 MR. KATZ: So okay, that is fine.
19 But then there is October 21st through 25th --

20 MEMBER FIELD: Yes.

21 MR. KATZ: -- or the 28th through
22 November first.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So the 21st through 25th, does
2 that work for you -- well, that is difficult.
3 The first week of October is almost impossible
4 because that is the beginning of the fiscal
5 year and we can't really travel then.

6 MEMBER MUNN: Oh yes, that's
7 right. We don't have any time before that to
8 prepare, either.

9 The second week, the week of the
10 7th is doable?

11 MR. KATZ: I mean that is also
12 sort of dicey for the same reasons. It is
13 very difficult to travel very early in October
14 in the federal world.

15 MEMBER RICHARDSON: What did we do
16 last year?

17 MR. KATZ: Last year we met in
18 September. That is just too soon after the
19 previous one. If you want to stretch it out,
20 we can push further into -- then we have to
21 push into November, which we can do.

22 MEMBER MUNN: That is a long

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stretch.

2 MR. KATZ: It's a stretch, right,
3 but we will do what we have to.

4 Because the last meeting is July
5 16th through 18th, the previous meeting.

6 MEMBER MUNN: Yes, that is a long
7 time. It tends to make for a hard schedule.

8 So the end of that second week,
9 like 9th, 10th and 11th is still pushing all
10 the federal folks too hard, is it?

11 MR. KATZ: It's not pushing
12 federal folks. It is just you may not have
13 systems in place to be able to travel in. So
14 we just shouldn't do it then.

15 MEMBER MUNN: So is October 16,
16 17, 18 doable for most people? That is still
17 not good for David, and Bill said he couldn't
18 be here, right?

19 MR. KATZ: So we have two Board
20 Members right now saying they cannot meet in
21 October, basically. So do we have other Board
22 Members who can't as well? Because if this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a widespread problem, then we will push into
2 November. I mean that is the other --

3 MEMBER ANDERSON: Do you have any
4 idea what will be -- I mean would they be
5 presenting anything?

6 I mean do we have any SECs coming
7 up?

8 MR. KATZ: We don't know the
9 agenda.

10 MEMBER ANDERSON: We don't have
11 any idea.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Who knows.

13 MR. KATZ: That is too far out to
14 guess the agenda.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We barely --

16 MEMBER ANDERSON: I know.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And we are
18 usually half wrong.

19 MEMBER ANDERSON: Right, yes.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Right, LaVon?

21 MEMBER FIELD: Ted, would the week
22 of the 28th work?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: The week of the 28th
2 works for -- I have heard from two people who
3 can't meet that week as well, David Richardson
4 and Josie Beach are out that week as well.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And Henry and I
6 and Dick Lemen come back from a faraway place
7 I dare not mention. We are out like the
8 weekend before and getting back before
9 Wednesday can be tricky.

10 MR. KATZ: Well why don't we push
11 it to the next week in November, then? So it
12 is a longer stretch but --

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I can't do that.

14 MR. KATZ: Oh, you can't do that
15 either.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I have the
17 Wednesday --

18 MEMBER ANDERSON: So the week of
19 the 14th is -- I mean, that would work for us.

20 MEMBER MUNN: But that is out for
21 David --

22 MEMBER ANDERSON: Two, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MUNN: -- and for Josie and
2 out for Bill. Bill said he is --

3 MEMBER ANDERSON: Bill, too?

4 MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Why don't we do
6 this more formally. I think --

7 MR. KATZ: Informally.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well no,
9 formally in the sense of let's get actual
10 dates. Can people email? Do like from the
11 October through early November, and let's
12 really count who is available and who is not.

13 MR. KATZ: Okay.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And we have got
15 some Board Members --

16 MR. KATZ: That's fine. We will
17 do this by telephone.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, or if you
19 want to do a survey and we will talk about it
20 again tomorrow if you can get --

21 MR. KATZ: Okay, and so for you,
22 Jim, it sounds like the week of the 28th is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the only viable one of these?

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: No, the week
3 before, I think. Early in the week.

4 MR. KATZ: Oh, the 21st, okay. All
5 right. We can do this by phone -- I mean, by
6 email.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I mean I do
8 think the Board is big enough now that coming
9 up with a common date that everyone is
10 available is going to be very difficult.

11 MR. KATZ: Right.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So it is trying
13 to minimize who is -- the number of people
14 that have to be absent from the meeting.

15 MR. KATZ: Right.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Again, I do also
17 get worried that if we are not careful we are
18 going to have quorum problems.

19 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: By the way,
20 what is our quorum?

21 MR. KATZ: Your quorum is ten.

22 MEMBER ANDERSON: And does the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quorum count if people have to abstain?

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Sure.

3 MEMBER MUNN: Sure, it does.

4 MEMBER ANDERSON: Okay.

5 MEMBER MUNN: It sounds as though
6 the 21st is the logical --

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I don't know
8 what we would do if they all abstain.

9 MEMBER ANDERSON: Well I mean if
10 they have to recuse themselves, then is it a
11 different number we use?

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: There has got to
13 be some rule for that someplace.

14 Anybody want to volunteer a Work
15 Group report? Brad, you were smiling and you
16 didn't do what you were going to ask me. I
17 thought you were going to ask earlier.

18 So go ahead.

19 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes, I wanted to
20 kind of sit down and discuss about Pantex. As
21 many of you know, back in August 24th, 2011 we
22 deferred 1984 through 1991 and the bioassay

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that was taken in 1989.

2 Since that time and I guess I am
3 going to ask NIOSH officially and so forth, I
4 talked to LaVon earlier, but we basically, we
5 have been out there a year and a half waiting
6 for this data, the problems at the site and so
7 forth like that. I am basically at the point
8 where, you know, how much longer do we drag
9 this out.

10 We have still got the earlier
11 years that we are going to have to evaluate,
12 but I wanted to proceed on with these later
13 years. So I guess I officially wanted to ask
14 LaVon or Stu, whoever wanted to respond to it,
15 where we are physically at.

16 MR. RUTHERFORD: Okay, is this on?

17 I talked to Brad a little earlier.
18 It does not look like we are going to get any
19 additional data from Pantex for that '84 to
20 '90 period. So what we have indicated is that
21 we are going to stick with the analysis that
22 we have already previously provided and let

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Work Group make the decision and the Board
2 whether that is sufficiently accurate or not.

3 And so the only other thing we are
4 doing is trying to get a hold of the subject
5 matter expert to discuss some of the neutron
6 to photon pairing and that is it.

7 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay. So as far
8 as Pantex is going there, SC&A is waiting for
9 this and, Joe, you can correct me if I am
10 wrong, but they have started in to evaluating
11 NIOSH's stance on this bioassay. And that is
12 correct? Okay.

13 So we are going to be able to set
14 up a Work Group now and as soon as SC&A gives
15 their evaluation and gives a process to be
16 able to give to NIOSH so we can sit down and
17 have a Work Group meeting and discuss these
18 later years, we still have the earlier years,
19 too that we are working on and be able to sit
20 down and find out the information, where we're
21 at on that.

22 So just so everybody on the Board,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 because they have been brought up to speed, if
2 you remember last time they said they had
3 found 320 boxes or something like that of
4 data. We were waiting to evaluate that. It
5 appears that they can't find this. And so we
6 are proceeding on with their stance on the
7 bioassay information that they would be able
8 to back extrapolate for.

9 Any questions on our path forward?

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So if I
11 understand correctly and just to make sure for
12 the record, that you will then schedule a Work
13 Group meeting and come back to the Board with
14 a final recommendation on both the early years
15 and the latter years or just the latter years?

16 MEMBER CLAWSON: It depends on the
17 information that we have gotten on the earlier
18 years. There is still some possible data
19 collection. This is, I mean when we are
20 talking about Pantex, Medina/Clarksville kind
21 of fall into it because it is part of the same
22 data.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But the one that we are mainly
2 focusing on is the latter years and that we
3 will be able to bring to the Board the latter
4 years and possibly the earlier years, too.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So we will
6 schedule that for our next Board meeting,
7 which will be the full meeting. Okay.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: Brad, can you or
9 LaVon clarify? Is the information not
10 available because they can't find it or
11 because it's classified?

12 MR. RUTHERFORD: No, it is
13 actually -- and I want to clarify. What we
14 are looking for is we are looking for these
15 area access logs for that period. And they
16 searched for them, and they didn't find any.
17 We actually had identified documents that we
18 thought indicated that they did this. They
19 had done this in the past from the '84 to '90
20 period. Well, they searched. They couldn't
21 find them. And then we started to talk to a
22 subject matter expert to see if actually they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 did these or not. Either way, nobody is
2 finding these records.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any other
4 questions on Pantex? Okay, thank you.

5 I'm just going to start going
6 through the list. Brookhaven?

7 MEMBER BEACH: Brookhaven has not
8 met since my last report. However, I did talk
9 to Grady last week, and he has got some
10 information on the SEC side. He asked me
11 about splitting it up because we were working
12 on the final years of the SEC time frame and
13 the Site Profile. So I am thinking for the
14 first part we should see something the first
15 of 2013 and then in February for the Site
16 Profile issues. So in the next couple of
17 months for Brookhaven.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you. Any
19 questions for Josie? Fernald?

20 MEMBER CLAWSON: Fernald, we have
21 been waiting, and Stu was going to give me an
22 update on this. They have -- it is coworker -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 - construction worker model. Earlier, Mark
2 Rolfes said that he would have it in a
3 December time frame, but Stu came back and
4 said that that was a little bit too
5 optimistic.

6 SC&A has had two papers that were
7 out. Since that time, they have been
8 processed. They were cleared. And I believe
9 the Board should have received those. And we
10 are still waiting on NIOSH. And I guess I
11 will leave it up to Stu of where we are at on
12 that.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Stu, the
14 question was for you as to where we are with
15 Fernald.

16 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay, that is on
17 our work coordination document that we put
18 together for the meeting. January of 2013 is
19 the expected completion date for the coworker
20 effort and the first SC&A paper, which had to
21 do with placing people in buildings for using
22 DWAs, I think.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And then the second paper they
2 delivered was the mobile -- use of the mobile
3 counting from '78 to '88. It was the second
4 piece of the mobile counting. We don't have a
5 date on that yet, but we are trying to
6 accelerate that and get it about that same
7 time as well. January is a little optimistic.
8 We are working to get those two products, a
9 response to those two products also. One
10 should be ready in January. We don't have a
11 date yet for the mobile counting.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any questions on
13 that? Go ahead, Brad.

14 MEMBER CLAWSON: As soon as we get
15 a confirmed date, and we will probably set
16 this up because we have to have so much time
17 to be able to set up a Work Group meeting, we
18 will have a Work Group meeting set up for
19 that.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you for
21 that.

22 Hanford, we have an ongoing set of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SEC petitions that we have been evaluating.
2 Arjun, do you want to sort of give an update?
3 Because I think you can explain it better than
4 I can.

5 DR. MAKHIJANI: Thank you, Dr.
6 Melius. Arjun Makhijani here.

7 You have already voted on the one
8 SEC-155 this morning. The SEC-57-2 has been
9 under research since last June, I think. Since
10 you granted the last extension of the SEC to
11 '83, we have had a little bit of difficulty in
12 getting our document requests because of
13 budget issues and so on at Hanford. We think
14 those are resolved, but I think it will be the
15 middle of the July meeting before we will be
16 able to -- so we will be able to complete the
17 work and have a Work Group meeting in the
18 spring, I hope, but it is taking a little
19 longer than I anticipated.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you. Any
21 questions on Hanford?

22 And last but not least, Idaho.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Nothing to
2 update at this point. We are still kind of
3 waiting on paperwork.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And I don't have
5 the NIOSH document in front of me but are
6 those -- are we still on schedule for I think
7 it was early in the spring or something for --

8 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yes, early
9 spring.

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Again, a
11 reminder in July we do have -- when the snow
12 melts we will be in Idaho. So we will, I
13 guess, plan a -- I'm on that Work Group. That
14 is why I am saying we. We would plan a Work
15 Group meeting.

16 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: What city in
17 Idaho?

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Is there a city
19 in Idaho? Idaho Falls. It's very nice.

20 MEMBER MUNN: They have built
21 cities in Idaho?

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Henry brings his

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fishing rod and --

2 MEMBER ANDERSON: There is one
3 stop light.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Hopefully get
5 the fishing license.

6 MR. KATZ: And just for the record
7 to be clear for SC&A, when we have those new
8 papers from NIOSH, we will have SC&A review
9 those. Okay? As soon as they are out.
10 Thanks.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay, so it is
12 noon. We are scheduled to break. We will
13 break now, and at 1:30 we will come back
14 promptly at 1:30 to start with Savannah River.
15 Okay, thanks everybody.

16 (Whereupon, at 12:02 p.m., a lunch
17 recess was taken.)
18
19
20
21
22

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 (1:33 p.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We will get
4 started here. Before we start with Savannah
5 River, I will give Stu Hinnefeld a chance to
6 clarify something that came up this morning
7 about some of the first 10,000 cases. I think
8 we have got a better understanding now and he
9 wanted to leave it on the record.

10 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes, thanks, Dr.
11 Melius.

12 I was able to email back to the
13 office and get a response about those three
14 initial cases in the first 10,000. So there
15 were three cases that were initial, meaning
16 they haven't been done yet. And so I emailed
17 back to get the status of that, to find out
18 what those cases were. It turns out all three
19 are fairly recent reinstatements of cases. Two
20 of the cases had been pulled and one had been
21 administratively closed.

22 And so administratively closed --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it was originally a prostate case, so the dose
2 reconstruction is probably non-compensable --
3 and the claimant opted out, just didn't sign
4 the OCAS-1 form, just kind of opted out of the
5 process. So we administratively closed the
6 case. So there was never a dose
7 reconstruction. So it stayed in that initial
8 status.

9 And then, recently, that claim was
10 reinstated with a survivor and an additional
11 cancer. So it just came back to us pretty
12 recently. But it shows as an initial because
13 there was no dose reconstruction completed the
14 first time because it was administratively
15 closed.

16 The other two were similar except
17 that those were pulled instead of
18 administratively closed. They were pulled
19 before a dose reconstruction could be done.
20 One was pulled for SEC, although it didn't
21 seem to have any SEC cancers. And I suspect,
22 Dan, it stayed pulled because it appears that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the claimant, the Energy employee, passed away
2 because it was reinstated recently with CLL,
3 an additional condition, and with a new
4 survivor. So presumably that is what happened
5 there.

6 The third one only had CLL, was
7 referred to us erroneously, originally, and
8 then was pulled because it didn't have a
9 covered condition. And now that CLL has been
10 added as a covered condition, it was
11 reinstated. So all three are pretty recent
12 reinstatements.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you for
14 that clarification. As I have told Stu, part
15 of my question was I thought we had cleared
16 those already and I was surprised that there
17 was still three.

18 I guess we succeeded too well in
19 doing that and didn't give you time to
20 clarify.

21 The next thing on our agenda is a
22 new -- I guess it is an addendum to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Savannah River evaluation and Tim Taulbee
2 again.

3 MR. KATZ: So while Tim is getting
4 ready, let me just check a couple things on
5 the phone. One, let me check and see whether
6 I have Dr. Field, Poston, and Roessler on the
7 line.

8 MEMBER FIELD: Phil, I'm on the
9 line.

10 MEMBER ROESSLER: This is Member
11 Roessler.

12 MEMBER POSTON: I'm on the line.

13 MR. KATZ: Okay, great. We have
14 all three of you. The other thing I would
15 just like to ask for everybody on the line is
16 please mute your phones. If you don't have a
17 mute button, press star and then 6 to mute
18 your phone. But the vast majority of people
19 listening on the line are not muting their
20 phones and that contributes to the problem
21 that people have been complaining about, which
22 is we have been losing connection. And part

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of that problem is that technical glitch that
2 we don't really understand here. We hope we
3 sorted it out. We changed out some hardware
4 and so on. So we hope this won't be a problem
5 going forward. But in any event, it is
6 important that you all mute your phones,
7 please. Thanks.

8 DR. TAULBEE: Okay, thank you Dr.
9 Melius and the Board.

10 For the next talk, it will be the
11 Savannah River Site Special Exposure Cohort
12 Petition Evaluation Report. This is the third
13 addendum regarding thorium exposures in the
14 post-1972 time period.

15 Before I get started, again, I
16 want to recognize my team that was working on
17 this. This was led by Mike Mahathy from ORAU.
18 He did the lion's share of this particular
19 effort, including data captures and the
20 writing of the report. He was assisted by
21 Billy Smith, Sam Chew, Jack Beck, Rowena
22 Argall, and Pat McCluskey. So I just have the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 privilege of presenting this to you today.

2 A little bit of an overview for
3 those of you who may be new to the Board --
4 and this has been going on for quite a long
5 time. The original petition was received in
6 November of 2007. We presented to the
7 Advisory Board in December of 2008, the
8 Evaluation Report. At that time, we reserved
9 thorium exposures.

10 In May of 2010, we presented an
11 Evaluation Report entitled Addendum #1 and
12 this was regarding thorium exposures. This
13 was to the SRS Work Group.

14 In January of 2011, the Work Group
15 and SC&A gave us comments back on our
16 addendum. And the most significant Work Group
17 finding at the time was potential thorium work
18 in other areas that were not addressed in the
19 Evaluation Report.

20 The Addendum #1 focused on the 300
21 areas at the Savannah River Site, and we
22 really didn't address other areas. And so we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 went back and did further research, more data
2 capture, to address those other areas.

3 In February and in May, actually,
4 of 2011, we gave updates here to the Board. In
5 August 2011, in SRS Addendum #2, NIOSH, we
6 recommended adding a Class of thorium-exposed
7 workers in the 773-A and TNX areas to the SEC
8 from January of 1953 through October of 1972
9 and proposed identifying the Class based on
10 dosimeter badge location.

11 At that same time, we indicated
12 that more research was needed in the post-
13 October 1972 time period, because we had
14 really focused in the early time period and we
15 hadn't done any data capture from the latter
16 time period.

17 In December of 2011, the Advisory
18 Board partially concurred with our
19 recommendation. However, you all recommended
20 expanding the Class to include all workers at
21 the Savannah River Site.

22 In March of this year, the Health

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and Human Services Secretary added the Class
2 of all workers at Savannah River from January
3 of 1953 to October of 1972 to the SEC.

4 Last month, we issued our third
5 addendum to the SEC, and hopefully our last,
6 regarding thorium exposures to cover the time
7 period of October 1972 through December of
8 2007. So we are really only looking at the
9 modern era here, or what I will the call
10 modern era at the Savannah River Site.

11 So our recommendation to the Board
12 is we believe reconstruction of thorium
13 exposures is feasible and the doses can be
14 reconstructed with sufficient accuracy for
15 compensation purposes from October 1972
16 through December of 2007.

17 So how did we reach this
18 conclusion? Well, there is really five key
19 areas that I want to talk to you today about.
20 First, I want to start with a very low
21 inventory or source term, its minimal use in
22 certain defined locations, our knowledge of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the processes that were being involved, and
2 then the radiological controls that were in
3 place, and then I will discuss an alternate
4 bioassay data method.

5 So, if you recall, back in August
6 of 2011, this was a plot that I showed you of
7 the thorium inventory on-site from 1954 up
8 through 1972. And you can see that in the
9 1960s with those thorium campaigns, the actual
10 inventory peaked at around 120,000 kilograms
11 on-site. And then, as the thorium was shipped
12 off to Fernald, the inventory decreased
13 significantly in the '71 to '72 time period.

14 I also presented in August 2011,
15 in that Addendum, this particular graph which
16 showed this would be thorium in production or
17 received. All that we had at that time period
18 was a waste management report discussing the
19 thorium inventory. And they had a fairly
20 large inventory, 6,000 kilograms to 8,000
21 kilograms. But then they had another column
22 that they said in process or in use. And so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that is what this particular graph was. And
2 we didn't quite understand or know what was
3 going on in this.

4 So what was happening in 1977 with
5 2,000 kilograms? We felt we needed to go back
6 and do additional research, look at those
7 inventory, or try to find the inventory
8 reports -- which we did -- and uncover what
9 work was going on in this time period.

10 So like I said, we went back. We
11 looked at the inventory reports. Mike Mahathy
12 did a fantastic job on this, of capturing all
13 of this data from microfiche from 1972 to
14 2007.

15 We also looked at the Savannah
16 River Laboratory and Works monthly technical
17 reports. And here SC&A assisted us there in
18 the vault. John Stiver particularly helped us
19 out there, reviewing, going through these
20 monthly reports, looking for what thorium work
21 was going on.

22 We also looked at radiological

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surveys that we were able to find during this
2 time period for these buildings that we
3 identified where thorium work was going on.

4 We looked at whole body count data
5 and then another bioassay method.

6 What we learned was that large
7 spike that you saw in that previous graph in
8 1977 was the receipt of spent thorium fuel
9 into the receiving basin for the offsite
10 fuels. So let me explain what the receiving
11 basin for offsite fuels was.

12 This was a collection, a spent
13 fuel pool, a large spent fuel pool that
14 collected fuels from offsite, not Savannah
15 River's primarily, but from other locations,
16 Elk River, for example, the sodium research
17 experiment at Oak Ridge, and other commercial
18 facilities would send the fuel to Savannah
19 River and they would store it in the basin.

20 In the lower corner here, you have
21 a picture of the RBOF. And the operations in
22 this particular basin would be to receive a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cask of spent fuel, in some cases thorium
2 spent fuel, and it would be repackaged in the
3 basin. It would be taken out of the cask and
4 then put into storage racks or into a
5 different storage container.

6 All of this is done underwater
7 because this is spent nuclear fuel. One, it
8 is thermally warm due to the irradiation
9 process. So it is emitting significant
10 quantities of gamma radiation. So the water
11 is used as a shield.

12 The thorium fuel is encapsulated
13 and now underwater. So it kind of got double
14 encapsulation here with the thorium. So there
15 is really no potential for exposure to this
16 thorium there at Savannah River, at least from
17 an inhalation standpoint.

18 And then as you can see in the
19 center picture there is where the stored spent
20 fuel is.

21 So if you look at the entire
22 inventory on-site from 1953 up through 2007,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is what it looks like. This is after we
2 captured the additional inventory information
3 and actually tallied it all up where all the
4 thorium was on-site within their inventory
5 records.

6 From 1972 through 2007, that
7 predominant area that you are looking at there
8 is the receiving basin for offsite fuels. Some
9 of it is in L Basin as well as K Basin. When
10 you strip out that water-stored thorium that
11 doesn't have a potential for exposure, this is
12 what the thorium inventory looks like. And as
13 you can see, by 1972 the inventory is
14 virtually gone. It's actually not gone. You
15 just can't see it on this graph because of the
16 scale is up here to 100,000.

17 If you look down here, this first
18 notch here would be zero to 5,000. If you
19 look from within that first notch up to 1,000
20 -- or amplifying this graph by 100 times --
21 this is the inventory that they had on-site.
22 And from here you are looking at from 1972

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time period up through about 1983 or 1982 time
2 period, you are looking at around 100
3 kilograms, kind of on average, a little more,
4 maybe 120. 1982 to 1989 you are actually
5 looking at about 20 kilograms on-site. That
6 was the inventory.

7 In the 1990s, it actually jumped
8 up. And so what is going on during that time
9 period? I will talk about that here in a
10 minute. So there is more thorium on-site in
11 the 1990s than there was from 1972 to 1989
12 here on-site. And this is after we went back
13 and captured these inventory reports.

14 The inventory reports are actually
15 monthly reports. What we presented in the ER
16 was just a snapshot of each year on June
17 first. Okay, these do fluctuate some within
18 the inventory. It does go down to as low as
19 like four kilograms in one month and then
20 maybe up to 175, whereas here it might be
21 showing just 100 or something like that.

22 So they do move around a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bit. But here you get the general feel for
2 how much thorium there was on-site. We have
3 these records going back month to month. Very
4 different from what I presented earlier before
5 lunch, where we have an incomplete inventory
6 at Battelle. We don't exactly know how much
7 material. We only had partial data. Here we
8 have complete data through the entire time
9 period, month by month by month.

10 So when you look at the total
11 inventory of thorium, what was available for
12 research and what was waste and storage, the
13 vast majority of it was waste and storage
14 there on-site. In fact, less than one percent
15 of the actual thorium on-site was actually
16 available for potential exposure.

17 So now let me talk about the
18 locations where the thorium was located. 773-
19 A was the research laboratory that we had
20 talked about before. And this is just '73
21 through 1980. In the ER report, we go all the
22 way through 2007 and discuss each of these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 locations. And what you will see is that some
2 of them drop out completely. They go to zero
3 inventory. But the bulk of the thorium here
4 that you can see, as I have mentioned, is in
5 the RBOF, 6,000 kilograms. It jumps up here
6 in 1977 to 8,000 kilograms. That was that big
7 spike. And you also have some here in the K
8 Basin and L Basin, and these actually continue
9 on. And then it all gets shifted to the L
10 Basin the latter years.

11 773-A running around 100
12 kilograms, down to 80, back up to 100. 235-F,
13 0.9 kilograms. I mean, very small quantities
14 of thorium being used.

15 So when you look at the locations
16 and you look at it over the whole time period
17 of all non-storage area -- that means non-
18 radioactive material or non-spent fuel pool --
19 versus the 773 area, you can see that by 1982
20 or 1983 time period here, virtually all the
21 thorium on-site was there in 773-A being used.
22 Okay? That is a large radiochemistry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 laboratory.

2 So now before I get into the
3 process knowledge component of this, let me
4 first talk a little bit about thorium nitrate
5 and I should have added thorium acetate here.
6 But these are commonly used in chemistry
7 laboratories. And in fact what I have got up
8 here is just an example. This is the Chemical
9 Safety Manual for the Pennsylvania School
10 System in December of 2010. Under the
11 radioactive chemical section, they list
12 thorium nitrate of one of the chemicals that
13 could be potentially used.

14 I contacted the radiation safety
15 officer at the University of Cincinnati and
16 asked how much thorium is there being used
17 there at UC in their chemistry laboratories.
18 It is not much. It comes out to about 1.1
19 kilograms of thorium nitrate, thorium acetate.

20 So it is a commonly used material
21 at radiochemistry laboratories. Savannah
22 River Laboratory was a big radiochemistry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 laboratory. This was their job. This is what
2 they did. They had multiple fume hoods and
3 areas where they could use these types of
4 chemicals.

5 So from these Works technical
6 reports and the Savannah River laboratory
7 reports, we were able to gather more
8 information about the process of what they
9 were working with.

10 In 1972 the Alpha Material
11 Laboratory used thorium oxide as a surrogate
12 for plutonium-238 testing in glove boxes. So
13 for those of you who know a little bit about
14 plutonium-238, it has a very high alpha
15 activity. In fact, about 16 curies per gram.
16 So if you take a hundred-gram sample, you are
17 looking at 1,600 curies. That same hundred-
18 gram sample of thorium is effectively 0.01
19 millicuries. So you are looking at six orders
20 of magnitude difference in the alpha activity
21 between the plutonium-238 and thorium. Thorium
22 is much safer to use, especially if you are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 developing a process.

2 In certain scenarios, thorium
3 behaves like plutonium in a process line. And
4 so they were using thorium as a stand-in for
5 plutonium so that they can make changes
6 without contaminating the entire area. Once
7 you introduce that much plutonium to a glove
8 box, it is basically contaminated. You will
9 never get it clean again. You will end up
10 packaging it up if you have to make changes to
11 it.

12 So they were using thorium as a
13 stand-in, again, inside a glove box.

14 In 1973, you have got gram
15 quantities of thorium dioxide shards were used
16 in 773-A hot cells to test vapor deposition.
17 This is inside the hot cells behind several
18 feet of glass using manipulator arms. So
19 again, very low potential for exposures,
20 unlike the process that I described earlier
21 today there at Battelle, where they are
22 rolling and handling thorium and forging

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thorium, heating it up and hitting it with a
2 hammer and creating dust. Here you have
3 thorium inside of hot cells, inside of glove
4 boxes.

5 From 1977 to 1980, you have the
6 Alternative Fuel Cycle Technology Program and
7 the Thorium Fuel Cycle Technology Program.
8 Here is where there was actually multiple
9 research projects going on during this time
10 period. So let's look at some of those.

11 They are in mechanical grinding of
12 thorium oxide in the high-level caves. Again,
13 using manipulator arms to get to it. So very
14 low potential for exposure, or zero actually.

15 Study of the effects of heat
16 treatment on thorium oxide. Testing on the
17 conceptual THOREX flow sheets. They were
18 looking at modifying their previous THOREX
19 that they did during the thorium campaigns
20 when they are extracting uranium-233. They
21 were doing this with Elk River fuel in the
22 high-level caves. So again, this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 irradiated fuel, high gamma activity. You are
2 not going to get close to it. You are working
3 with manipulator arms behind shielded walls.

4 They did an analysis of off-
5 gassing -- this is tritium off-gassing -- of
6 the spent thorium fuel from Elk River. This
7 is where they took some of the Elk River and
8 they cut it in the high-level caves again.

9 Hanford prepared and encapsulated
10 30 fuel rods of 80 percent thorium dioxide and
11 20 percent uranium dioxide for irradiation at
12 SRS. SRS received the rods in 1979, stored
13 them in a cage in 773-A. We have also found
14 where they took a few of the rods down to TNX
15 area and put them in their fluid flow testing.
16 These are encapsulated. There is no potential
17 for exposure. And were measuring fluid flow
18 around them for putting them into the Savannah
19 River reactors.

20 The program was canceled in May of
21 1980 before any of these could be irradiated.
22 So they were never used. They did some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing on them. They didn't do any cutting
2 on them, that we could find. They just simply
3 did some fluid flow testing. So again, we are
4 looking at encapsulated material, controlled
5 much different than this morning, as I
6 mentioned with Battelle forging and creating
7 dust from thorium.

8 In 1980 at the plutonium-238 fuel
9 form facility, thorium was again used as a
10 surrogate for some of the work in the hot
11 cells at the PuFF facility. It was also used
12 as a doping agent for iridium welding agents.

13 As part of the Galileo Project in
14 1987, thorium was used as a surrogate for
15 plutonium during process testing. This is
16 primarily when you are putting things together
17 and you are using thorium mostly because of
18 its density and its weight, it is very similar
19 to plutonium so that you can use it from that
20 standpoint without the worry of plutonium-238.

21 From 1995 to 2010, and here is
22 where you saw that increase of the thorium

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inventory, this was for defense waste
2 stabilization. This is where thorium was used
3 as a surrogate for plutonium and other
4 radionuclides to test the methods of how to
5 stabilize waste, how to do vitrification
6 effectively, as well as other stabilization
7 methods.

8 So kind of in summary, if you look
9 at the use from 1972 to 2007, I have kind of
10 broken it into five different eras here. From
11 1972 to 1975 you have got storage and
12 surrogate. Average inventory is about 158
13 kilograms. And the activity is 15.8
14 millicuries of activity.

15 1976 to 1981, this was that
16 alternate fuel cycle and thorium fuel cycle
17 program. The inventory actually decreases a
18 little but here is where there was more actual
19 studies going on. Most of it was in the hot
20 cells, from what we can tell. In fact, we
21 really haven't found any that were outside the
22 hot cells, based upon these monthly reports.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 They are all discussing the cutting inside the
2 hot cells or inside the glove boxes.

3 From '82 to '89, very low
4 inventory, an average of 38 kilograms or 3.8
5 millicuries of alpha activity.

6 From 1990 to 2003, it jumps back
7 up 200 kilograms. And even in that high years
8 there, 1990 to 2003, we are only looking at
9 about a quarter of the inventory of Battelle
10 that I talked about this morning. So we are
11 way down on the actual inventory and the
12 process is much more controlled and not a
13 physical manipulation of the thorium in an
14 open air type of environment where people
15 could be exposed.

16 And then the defense waste
17 research really kind of tailed off there at
18 the end and we are down to very low
19 quantities, around five kilograms.

20 So now let me talk a little bit
21 about the radiological controls from 1972 to
22 1990. Savannah River Plant Radiation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Contamination Control Manual, DPSOP-40, and
2 the Savannah River Laboratory had their own
3 Radiation Hazards Technical Standards. But in
4 these manuals, they covered work in regulated
5 areas investigating radiation and
6 contamination incidents, protective clothing,
7 injury, radiation exposure control, internal
8 radiation exposure control monitoring. Again,
9 to contrast with this morning, there is no
10 records at Battelle of any of these types of
11 procedures in place for handling radioactive
12 material. At Savannah River, they are very
13 well developed by this time period, 1972
14 through 1990.

15 From 1991 to 2007, they
16 implemented the new radiation control manual,
17 and they called it WSRC-5Q, in 1991 to comply
18 with DOE Order 5480.11. It was updated to
19 comply with the 1992 RadCon Manual, the 1994
20 RadCon Manual. And then in 1995, to comply
21 with 10 CFR 835.

22 So we have control procedures in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 place from 1972, and then once we got into the
2 time period of 5480.11, they tracked right
3 along with the orders that were coming out of
4 DOE on how to upgrade and control their
5 radiation environments.

6 Other information that we have
7 found. We have collected samples of
8 contamination surveys. This morning I
9 presented a few from Battelle that we could
10 find. Here we have thousands of radiation
11 surveys that we have laid eyes on. We
12 collected samples of some of them, so the
13 Board can look at them and see what kind of
14 information is covered. From 773-A, M Area,
15 235-F. Again, these are the areas that we
16 identified from the inventory reports of where
17 the thorium was located.

18 We have also collected samples of
19 air monitoring in some of these same
20 buildings. There are more contamination
21 surveys and air sample results that are
22 available in electronic format.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Post-1990, I think it was around
2 1990, they started digitizing all of their
3 surveys. So now you can go online, when you
4 are on-site anyway, and search their database
5 of radiological surveys and look at them. You
6 can recover them and pull them back
7 individually, electronically. So they have a
8 very nice system now for recovering modern
9 radiation surveys.

10 So let me switch gears kind of a
11 little bit here and talk about radionuclide
12 activities. And this is 1994. This slide is
13 a little misleading, but the emphasis is
14 really on what was their main hazard, what
15 were they worried about in 773-A? This
16 particular graph of activity shows all
17 activity, including waste. And you are
18 looking at thorium-232, an activity of about
19 four curies. Actually in 773-A, in this time
20 period, there is only 17 millicuries of
21 activity.

22 But the general feel here is you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are looking at plutonium-238, that example I
2 gave before, that six orders of magnitude of
3 alpha activity difference. That was the real
4 hazard. That is what the health physics folks
5 were controlling for, the plutonium-238, the
6 curium-244, and the americium-241. Those were
7 the activities that they were most concerned
8 with. That was why they were doing all these
9 surveys. That was why they were controlling
10 the environment.

11 So the final topic I want to talk
12 about is an alternate bioassay data. There is
13 a large number of workers in 773-A that were
14 monitored for americium, curium, and
15 californium, because that was the hazard. As
16 I showed on the previous graph, that was where
17 all the alpha activity was. These were the
18 people that they were wanting to monitor.

19 We have about 17,000 bioassay
20 samples of these americium, curium, and
21 californium bioassays. So we have a large
22 data set.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 When we started looking at the
2 details of the method and the development of
3 the coworker model this past summer, it
4 revealed that thorium would come through in
5 the analysis and the alpha emissions of
6 thorium would be counted as if they were
7 americium, curium, and californium.

8 When you look at the methodology
9 that was published by Butler and Hall in
10 Analytical Chemistry in 1970, this was their
11 words. This is pulled out of that report.
12 This is them talking: "A procedure was
13 developed for sequential extraction of
14 plutonium, neptunium, and uranium with tri-
15 isooctylamine (TIOA), followed by extraction
16 of thorium, americium, curium, berkelium,
17 californium, and einsteinium with bidentate.
18 Compared with previous methods, the new
19 procedure is simpler, required less analysis
20 time, and gives better recovery. And recovery
21 of americium-curium-californium in 250
22 milliliters of urine or 200 grams of feces was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 90 percent."

2 They went on to say, "All alpha-
3 emitting actinides from thorium through
4 einsteinium extract, indicating an excellent
5 gross alpha analytical procedure. The data
6 show that in analysis of americium, curium,
7 and californium any contaminating plutonium,
8 neptunium, or uranium must be removed. At
9 this laboratory," -- this is Savannah River
10 Laboratory -- "thorium, berkelium, and
11 einsteinium are not present in biological
12 samples in sufficient quantities to require
13 separation or routine identification by alpha
14 spectrometry."

15 In other words, the thorium that
16 was left in there, along with the einsteinium
17 and berkelium, did not cause a problem with
18 false positives. They weren't seeing it. It
19 wasn't causing a problem and so they didn't
20 bother extracting it. So, effectively, these
21 bioassay samples labeled as americium-curium-
22 californium contained thorium, einsteinium,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and berkelium as well.

2 So why weren't they worried about
3 the thorium? Well, when you look at the
4 volume in the activity, the mass, 200
5 kilograms, as you have seen, is 20
6 millicuries, so it is low alpha activity.
7 Small volume, 200 kilograms is approximately
8 ten two-liter bottles of thorium dioxide. So
9 imagine a two-liter bottle of Coke, that would
10 be 20 kilograms. Ten of them is virtually the
11 entire inventory in the Savannah River
12 Laboratory. From a volume standpoint, you are
13 looking at very small quantities.

14 They were working with those
15 quantities inside of the glove boxes, inside
16 of the hot cells, using it as a surrogate for
17 plutonium within their processes, whenever
18 they were developing them.

19 773-A is a fairly large building.
20 You have got a very small volumetric source
21 term within that area. This is why the
22 authors didn't feel that this was of concern.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And then in addition, they weren't seeing it
2 as a false positive showing up in the
3 bioassay. They were having many zero, a large
4 quantity of zero data. So it didn't seem to
5 be affecting.

6 So if workers were exposed to
7 thorium, they would have been seeing a lot of
8 false positive. We have been seeing a lot
9 more of this data coming up positive instead
10 of zero.

11 They made no effort to remove the
12 thorium contaminate from the urine samples. As
13 I indicated why, the activities were so much
14 lower. It wasn't viewed as a significant
15 contaminant, mostly because it was used as a
16 surrogate within glove boxes, within hot
17 cells. And it was far less hazardous than
18 plutonium when you are working with it inside
19 of a glove box and you have got to open it up,
20 and change your process, change a particular
21 vessel, cylinder or something out of there. If
22 you have introduced plutonium initially, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would never be able to recover that. You
2 would have to bury it. You would have to
3 dispose of it as basically true waste.

4 Using thorium gave them a lot of
5 advantages. It was safer to use and so they
6 did so.

7 So effectively what we have with
8 these americium/curium/californium bioassays
9 samples is an alpha urine bioassay sample that
10 does not contain plutonium, uranium, or
11 neptunium. Those were extracted out by the
12 TIOA method. Everything else was left in
13 there. It does contain thorium, americium,
14 curium, californium, einsteinium, and
15 berkelium.

16 So what does this data look like?
17 Well, if you plot it, the alpha activity, this
18 is urine alpha activity from the earlier
19 years, you can see it is fairly significant of
20 around one dpm per day from this bioassay
21 data.

22 By the time you get to 1972 to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1973, the data are actually indicating
2 virtually no activity, very low
3 concentrations. This is also corresponding
4 with a decrease in the curium, californium
5 campaigns that were occurring and so people
6 were working with it less. But again, you
7 don't see any large activities.

8 What kind of doses do we get from
9 these type of bioassays? Well, from 1972 to
10 1994 -- so we are looking at a 22-year period
11 -- from Type M material, the bone dose is 18
12 rems. So we are looking at less than a rem
13 per year during this time period to the bone
14 from Type M thorium.

15 Type S is 80 rem. Over a 20-year
16 period you are still looking at around 4 rem,
17 which is below occupational limits, and for an
18 organ dose, it is way below occupational
19 limits.

20 Why did we stop in 1994? Well, in
21 1995, Savannah River Site started using alpha
22 spectrometry, not gross alpha counts. They

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 actually began to phase it in around 1992-93
2 time period. But by 1995 they were only using
3 alpha spectrometry. Thorium wasn't one of the
4 alpha energies that we have any indication
5 they were analyzing for.

6 So the americium-curium-
7 californium combined analysis is really only
8 valid from 1972 to 1994. Post-1994 we must
9 use the whole body count data. We can't use
10 that bioassay method anymore.

11 So what do the doses look like
12 when we switch to this latter 12-year period?
13 The doses go up, quite significantly,
14 actually. The bone dose comes out to an
15 average of around ten rem per year. However,
16 Type S because if it gets stuck in the lungs,
17 it is going to be counted in the whole body
18 count or it would be easily seen, the doses
19 actually drop down to around 15 rem over this
20 12-year time period. So we are looking at
21 around a little over a rem per year.

22 So the doses aren't unreasonable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from either the bioassay method or the whole
2 body count, from a dose reconstruction
3 standpoint. And keep in mind this latter time
4 period is during the radiological controls of
5 10 CFR 835, where we have concluded by this
6 time people who should have been monitored
7 were monitored.

8 Well, how can we verify that?
9 Well, you really can't completely verify it
10 but we do have some evidence of this. In
11 2004, during remediation work of a thorium-
12 contaminated concrete pad down in the TNX
13 area, in order to monitor the workers, they
14 were concerned about the whole body count not
15 being able to see low enough levels, per 10
16 CFR 835, they put air samplers, lapel air
17 samplers on the workers that were working down
18 there. So we had that air sampling data.

19 So it looks like that they were
20 complying with 10 CRF 835 in monitoring of
21 workers who should have been monitored during
22 an activity that could have generated airborne

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 activity.

2 So in summary, we start with a
3 very low inventory, less than even what I was
4 talking about this morning with Battelle.
5 There is more inventory in the 1990s and 2000s
6 than there were in the '70s and '80s, which is
7 unusual. Most of the thorium on-site was
8 actually stored in the spent fuel pools, where
9 it was waste. And by waste, I mean buried in
10 the burial grounds areas. That is included in
11 that inventory.

12 Minimal use in certain defined
13 locations, mostly in 773-A, especially post-
14 1983.

15 Our knowledge of the process:
16 mostly used as a surrogate, except for the
17 tests that they were conducting for the
18 alternate fuel cycle. Again, this contrasts
19 dramatically with what I presented this
20 morning as far as our knowledge of the
21 process. You have got a physical process,
22 beating on thorium, rolling it, lots of dust

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 being generated. Here we are using it as a
2 surrogate in glove boxes. When we do cut on
3 it, it's in high-level caves. So very
4 different process, very different exposure
5 potentials.

6 Radiological controls are also
7 very different. They have procedures in
8 place. They have routine monitoring of the
9 workplace, daily surveys going on. These are
10 available. We only captured samples because
11 there is really too many to capture. Air
12 monitoring data is available and we have an
13 alternate bioassay methodology that was
14 actually monitoring the workers, even though
15 they weren't intending to effectively monitor
16 for thorium. We can look at and re-analyze it
17 for thorium in this time period. And it
18 doesn't result in doses that are really
19 impossibly high. These are reasonable doses.

20 So as a result, our feasibility
21 finding is that thorium between 1972 and 2007
22 we can reconstruct the thorium doses.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Our recommendation for the period
2 October 1, 1972 through December 31, 2007,
3 NIOSH finds that radiation dose from exposure
4 to thorium can be reconstructed for
5 compensation purposes.

6 And with that, I will be happy to
7 answer any questions.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Board Member
9 questions for Tim? Yes, Paul.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Just to clarify
11 the record, I notice you have a health
12 endangerment indication on the last slide that
13 this is one where you say you can reconstruct
14 dose. So --

15 DR. TAULBEE: Effectively, that
16 should be no.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- for the record,
18 you don't do health endangerment
19 determination. Isn't that correct?

20 DR. TAULBEE: That is correct. It
21 is an error.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: So that should

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just be blank.

2 DR. TAULBEE: That is correct.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Other questions?
5 Any of the Board Members on the call have any
6 questions?

7 MEMBER FIELD: This is Bill Field.
8 I just wanted to ask a quick question. I'm
9 sure I know the answer but I just want to ask
10 it anyway. It's that there is a lot of
11 discussion of thorium. And my assumption is
12 there is no concern about exposure to thoron
13 and decay products during this period.

14 DR. TAULBEE: During this time
15 period, the thorium that was available that we
16 have been able to see from the process
17 knowledge is mostly inside of glove boxes and
18 inside of the hot cells.

19 The flow of air within 773-A was
20 always from the cold areas of the building in
21 to the hot areas of the building, into the
22 hoods, into the glove boxes, and then in to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the high-level caves. So the flow of radon or
2 thoron would be away from the workers during
3 this time period, and up the stacks.

4 MEMBER FIELD: Okay, that was my
5 question. I just wanted to verify that.
6 Thanks.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any other Board
8 Members on the phone who have questions?

9 (No response.)

10 Okay. Yes, David?

11 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I was
12 wondering, I don't think I understood two
13 slides where you have doses for Type M and
14 Type S. Could you just talk me through those?

15 DR. TAULBEE: Sure. Okay, we will
16 start with the first one. Type M and S are
17 different solubility classes for how quickly
18 they clear the lungs. Type M would mean it
19 would clear the lungs fairly rapidly and the
20 next place that thorium primarily goes is to
21 the bone. So the lung dose is low and the
22 bone dose would be higher, due to this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 monitoring method.

2 The dose is basically dependent
3 upon the frequency in between your monitoring
4 -- your data points as to how high that dose
5 would be. What we end up doing is we fit a
6 chronic exposure from, in this case, 1972
7 through 1994, based upon that bioassay data
8 that we had. And so the area under the curve
9 is effectively the dose that we come up with.

10 So for this case, for Type M it
11 comes up quite rapidly and then it levels off.
12 And then that area comes out to about 18.6
13 rem.

14 With Type S material, it stays in
15 the lungs longer. So you have a slower
16 buildup of that chronic exposure curve. So
17 that residence time of the thorium in the
18 lungs irradiates the lungs more than what it
19 does the remainder of the tissue.

20 What ends up happening is your
21 urinalysis relies on it coming out of the
22 lungs, being in the systemic system and then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 being excreted. So that is why under Type M,
2 you will see the doses are lower in general
3 than the Type S because it stayed in the lungs
4 longer. And so by the time it reaches the
5 systemic system and hit the urine, there is
6 that lag time and that's what's giving you the
7 dose. Does that make sense to you?

8 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes, I am
9 understanding some parts of it, but maybe not
10 all parts of it.

11 You had discussed this in terms of
12 an average dose per year.

13 DR. TAULBEE: No, these are total
14 doses.

15 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes, but when
16 you were talking through it you said --

17 DR. TAULBEE: Oh, okay.

18 MEMBER RICHARDSON: -- well, this
19 would be, if I am recalling right, like a rem
20 per year.

21 DR. TAULBEE: For the bone dose,
22 yes. Now --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RICHARDSON: How are you --
2 I guess, this is --

3 DR. TAULBEE: It actually changes
4 on a year-by-year basis, okay? I was being
5 simplistic from the standpoint of using an
6 average of that total dose divided by time.
7 Each individual year would be slightly
8 different, okay, depending upon the intake of
9 the curve that we fit based upon the
10 biological data that I showed in the previous
11 graph, on that graph. So this is the data
12 that we are fitting from 1972 through 1994.
13 Okay?

14 Typically, in certain years,
15 especially with Type S material, it is going
16 to be higher in certain years than in other
17 years. So I was using a gross average over
18 the time period. And so when you take 18 rem
19 divided by 22 years, it will come out to an
20 average of a little less than a rem per year.
21 Some years could be as high as two rem, that
22 type of thing. What ends up happening

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in, I believe, the lung of this particular
2 model, the maximum that it comes up in any
3 year is, I want to say like 4.6 rem. That is
4 the maximum for that lung, that 80 rem. So it
5 is higher than four but it is on that same
6 ballpark. It is just an average that I was
7 using as an example.

8 MEMBER RICHARDSON: So this is --
9 I am still a little -- this is a hypothetical
10 for somebody who had the bioassay data for
11 americium-curium-californium from the previous
12 slide.

13 DR. TAULBEE: That is correct.

14 MEMBER RICHARDSON: All right.

15 DR. TAULBEE: What we did is, we
16 took --

17 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Projecting
18 forward an calculating their cumulative dose
19 for a single individual under this
20 hypothetical exposure scenario?

21 DR. TAULBEE: Yes, what we did is
22 we took the americium-curium-californium data,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this alpha activity, and assumed it was all
2 thorium. Okay? So all that alpha activity,
3 that is what we assumed, and we calculated
4 based upon the biological models of excretion
5 for thorium. Because they are different for
6 americium, for curium, californium, and
7 thorium. They are all different. We assumed
8 it was all thorium and then calculated the
9 cumulative dose from '72 to '94.

10 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Okay, thanks.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any other Board
12 Member questions? Go ahead, Jim.

13 DR. NETON: I am struggling here.
14 I think I might understand Dr. Richardson's
15 confusion.

16 My understanding, the cumulative
17 dose a person received from a chronic exposure
18 over that time period using the data model as
19 Tim suggested, of course it would be to the
20 lung and the bone. There are other organs
21 that would be arrayed, depending on the
22 cancer. But I think what is not shown here is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that exposure would continue off in time until
2 the person developed a cancer. So this would
3 be just for that snippet of their work history
4 but it would obviously be a larger exposure
5 depending on when the cancer occurred in
6 relation to their work activity.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: One thing you --
8 this is a comment in general -- you seem to
9 have gotten away from for a while and you were
10 doing sample dose reconstructions,
11 hypotheticals that at least completed some of
12 these assumptions when it was presented to the
13 Board. And I think it would be helpful to go
14 back to that earlier format, which at least
15 was a little bit more complete.

16 I'm not saying this was inaccurate
17 but sometimes when you do it quickly, and you
18 are probably so close to it Tim, that is a
19 little hard. Some of us that are standing
20 back, we are trying to understand what you are
21 presenting and what is going on. And I think
22 that was a little better format and I think we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 should follow through on that for future
2 reference.

3 And a number of the reports now, I
4 think you have been doing a good job on sort
5 of the quality of the data and so forth. But
6 then again, others seem to get away from that.
7 Some of it is the circumstances of the
8 situation but again, I think that is helpful
9 to have that explicitly addressed in your
10 reports.

11 Any other questions?

12 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Tim, I have
13 just got one quick question. I assume you
14 looked for a database of incidents or anything
15 like that. What kind of numbers did you see
16 from any that might have been recorded?

17 DR. TAULBEE: For the incidents,
18 there is two different scales. Actually,
19 there is more like three or four different
20 scales of how they reported the incidents.
21 Major incidents were listed under the special
22 hazards investigation reports. Those were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 high level incidents, very large incidents
2 that resulted in loss of time or money. That
3 was significant viewed by DuPont at that time
4 period. So that is one level of high-level
5 reports.

6 What we found is that other
7 incidents are buried within the monthly
8 technical reports and the Savannah River
9 monthly reports. There is a health physics
10 section in there where they discuss the
11 incidents have happened from very small spills
12 that occurred in this laboratory with a few
13 hundred dpm or a few thousand dpm type of
14 levels, all the way up to really the special
15 hazards investigations. So you see a wide
16 range within them.

17 With regards to thorium, we didn't
18 really see anything as far as incident when we
19 reviewed all of those monthly reports or the
20 special hazards investigations.

21 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Okay, thanks.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: If there are no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 further Board questions, I believe the
2 Petitioner Representative would like to make
3 some comments. Mr. Anderson?

4 MR. ANDERSON: Thank you, Chairman
5 Melius. My name is David Anderson. I am the
6 Administrative Manager for the Law Offices of
7 Bob Warren, who is the lawyer for the
8 Petitioner, [identifying information
9 redacted]. Can you hear me alright? I am
10 authorized to speak for the Petitioner.

11 The last time I addressed this
12 Board was almost exactly a year ago when you
13 were reviewing Addendum 2 of the Evaluation
14 Report. For those Board Members who are new
15 or were not present at that time, let me
16 review by commenting on the confidence with
17 which NIOSH presented that Report regarding
18 the thoroughness and reliability of their
19 methods and data and, thus, their
20 recommendations to the Board.

21 But when we looked more closely at
22 these methods and data, we discovered alarming

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 levels of inappropriate extrapolation and even
2 exaggeration, as well as significant gaps in
3 their database. Consequently, the Board voted
4 to override NIOSH's proposed Class and
5 established a different broader one.

6 I mention this because we are
7 struck once again by the confidence with which
8 Dr. Taulbee's experts make this case while,
9 once again -- at least in our preliminary
10 examination of Addendum 3, because we have
11 only just received it -- we already spot
12 plenty of inconsistencies and potentially
13 significant inadequacies, especially regarding
14 thorium inventories, accurate and thorough
15 identification of potentially exposed workers,
16 and air sampling and bioassay monitoring data.

17 There certainly is a lot of detail
18 presented here, including a very large body of
19 new information added since the last addendum.
20 It all looks very impressive and thorough but
21 we are already convinced that, as before, a
22 closer look will reveal significant gaps. In

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fact, we think this report probably reveals as
2 much about what NIOSH does not know about,
3 than what it purports to know.

4 Of course, without the underlying
5 documentation, it is impossible for the
6 Petitioners to make a determination about the
7 validity of NIOSH's evaluation. To that end,
8 we have already filed the first of several
9 Freedom of Information requests with the CDC,
10 which is apparently our only means of
11 obtaining many of these documents.

12 However, due to the incremental
13 pace of the FOIA process, we and the
14 Petitioner will probably receive these
15 materials months after the Board has already
16 voted on the Petition, which is why we feel
17 that we it is critically important that the
18 Work Group refer this evaluation to SC&A for a
19 careful review of the underlying evidence
20 NIOSH has relied on, as well as the model for
21 dose reconstruction that NIOSH has proposed.

22 The Petitioner, [identifying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information redacted], as well as the other
2 Petitioners, certainly deserve the right to
3 expect sufficient accuracy with regards to the
4 handling of this petition and report.

5 So thank you very much.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you for
7 your comments.

8 Okay, Mark, you are head of the
9 Work Group. Do you have a recommendation to
10 how we should follow-up or further comments?

11 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes. I actually
12 agree with the proposal by the petitioner that
13 I think as the Work Group Chair, I recommend
14 that we bring this back to the Work Group and
15 ask SC&A to review this report. There is a
16 lot of detail, a lot of new data here and a
17 new proposed approach. So I think we have to
18 consider it at the Work Group level. That
19 would be my proposal.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Does anybody on
21 the Board disagree with that?

22 MR. ROWE: This is Gordon Rowe. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 am one of the signers of the petition. I
2 would like to say something, if I can.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Go ahead, Mr.
4 Rowe. We weren't aware that you were going to
5 be on the line.

6 MR. ROWE: Okay. This Evaluation
7 Report, I just received it, and it is quite
8 lengthy. I am concerned about the technical
9 issues that are involved here, and I would
10 like to request that this report be given to
11 SC&A so that they can analyze it and come up
12 with their opinions, if this is possible.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you, Mr.
14 Rowe. We appreciate it. The silence on the
15 Board was indicating that nobody was objecting
16 to that, after Mark's suggestion. So I
17 believe that is what we are about to do.

18 I just have one question for Mark
19 or maybe this is for SC&A. There are a number
20 of other recent reports from NIOSH that have
21 come through and a couple that are still
22 apparently in progress. As I recall, there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are six or seven that were assigned a while
2 ago and they are all coming due. I just
3 wanted to make sure that if we were going to
4 assign work to SC&A that we also look at these
5 other situations. There is americium,
6 neptunium, coworker models reports, a mixed
7 fission products report, and others. And I
8 just don't know what hasn't been assigned yet.

9 MR. STIVER: Dr. Melius and the
10 Board, this is John Stiver from SC&A. I can
11 say that we have been reviewing the
12 radionuclide-specific coworker models as they
13 become available. At this point, we are
14 reviewing the neptunium model, and we are
15 waiting for the thorium model to come out,
16 which as we see today is now available.

17 In conjunction with that, we are
18 also reviewing Report 53, which is the
19 Stratification of Coworker Data Sets that is
20 common to all these different cohorts.

21 MR. ROWE: Also, I would like to
22 request, if I can, in the future if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 communications, or additional information,
2 additional reports, I would like to request
3 that they be sent sooner so that I could have
4 more time to go over the report before the
5 meeting and before the reports are made public
6 on the phone line or whatever.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We understand
8 the concern, Mr. Rowe. And I can also assure
9 you that we would not take action if we
10 thought you had not had ample time to review
11 or petitioner had not had time to review the
12 report and be involved in this and, therefore
13 -- and we will also be having our next meeting
14 in March in Augusta. So we will be able to --

15 MR. ROWE: Meeting in March in
16 Augusta?

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes. What are
18 the dates, Ted?

19 MR. ROWE: All right. All right,
20 I appreciate the information.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, March 12th,
22 13th, and 14th, in that time period. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably at least two of those days in that
2 time period we will be in Augusta.

3 MR. ROWE: The 12th, 13 and 14?

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, correct.

5 MR. ROWE: All right, thank you.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We will let you
7 know in more detail when we pin down the
8 timing and so forth.

9 MR. ROWE: Okay. All right, thank
10 you.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And we will let
12 you know when they meet to discuss this also.

13 MR. ROWE: All right, thank you.

14 MR. STIVER: Dr. Melius, were
15 there any other questions for us at this time?

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: No, I just
17 wanted to make sure that all the recent
18 upcoming reports between now and next meeting
19 get assigned to SC&A. I don't think I
20 necessarily need to go through the whole list
21 here. There is a revised report for 0054.
22 According to the schedule, it is awaiting Tim

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Taulbee's review. It's sitting on his desk or
2 in his inbox, more likely. So whenever that
3 gets cleared, so we can just keep this process
4 moving. I know it is complicated with a lot
5 of different reports but some prioritization
6 to those. Thank you.

7 Okay, that concludes our
8 discussion on that addendum. Everybody thank
9 Tim for his presentation.

10 We have some time before we are
11 scheduled to break, and I would like to have
12 this to discuss the ten-year review, and I
13 believe that people had questions for Stu that
14 we didn't get to, if you can remember. Sure.
15 Sure, questions from this morning?

16 I hope I didn't overwhelm
17 everybody with my question.

18 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Did we vote?

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: No, we don't
20 need to vote if we are referring it, assuming
21 that is by sort of acclimation, since no one
22 objected to Mark's -- yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Yes, Loretta, go ahead.

2 MEMBER VALERIO: Mr. Hinnefeld, I
3 just need clarification. If the OCAS-1 hasn't
4 been signed and the employee passes away and
5 there is no additional cancers, if the
6 survivor then has to file as a survivor, do
7 they just sign the OCAS-1 on behalf of the
8 worker or does it have to go through dose
9 reconstruction as a survivor claim?

10 MR. HINNEFELD: No, it -- well, in
11 order for the survivor to establish the status
12 as the claimant for the case, they do have to
13 file an application with the Department of
14 Labor and verify that they are a survivor. And
15 there are certain other things, like
16 identifying other survivors with equal status.
17 So that has to be done. And at that time then
18 Department of Labor would reopen the case and
19 send it to us for dose reconstruction. We
20 would offer the claimant the opportunity to be
21 interviewed, the survivor now, if they felt
22 like they wanted to be. They can decline.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We'd offer them. But if that interview
2 doesn't then tell us anything that we felt
3 like was not considered in the dose
4 reconstruction that we were done, if we had
5 gotten that far, then it would proceed at
6 pace. You wouldn't have the whole dose
7 reconstruction process again.

8 As I understand it what you
9 described was it was done up to OCAS-1. In
10 other words, a draft dose reconstruction was
11 done it was to the energy employee but before
12 it could be closed out, before the OCAS-1
13 could be signed and returned and then the
14 final sent that the energy employee died and
15 then a survivor stepped up.

16 There is some of the application
17 process I described has to go through, but the
18 dose reconstruction wouldn't change unless the
19 survivor provided new information that hadn't
20 been addressed previously.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any other
22 questions for Stu on the ten-year review?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay, good. I guess time erases.
2 Okay, thank you, Stu.

3 Mark, are you ready, or would you
4 rather wait until the 4:45 slot? Okay, so we
5 will have Mark do his Dose Reconstruction
6 Review Subcommittee report. Then we may have
7 a few more questions after that.

8 MEMBER GRIFFON: All right, I will
9 give the report and then the other Members of
10 the Subcommittee can answer the questions.
11 How's that?

12 All right, we had a meeting on
13 November 27th, our last Subcommittee meeting,
14 and a number of items were discussed. One was
15 the items related to the ten-year review. And
16 we followed up on a few things such as the --
17 we got an update on the DCAS blind review
18 findings. And just as a refresher, DCAS has
19 put into place a blind review process
20 internally, where they are selecting, I always
21 forget the number of cases, but I think it is
22 two per -- one per week. Yes, one to two per

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 week. Anyway, on an ongoing basis, they are
2 looking at these in blind fashion, reviewing
3 them in parallel with ORAU and comparing
4 results. And they are putting together this
5 data in a database and giving us periodic
6 updates on the Subcommittee.

7 So this is very useful to have
8 this blind review going on and also feeding
9 into our Subcommittee to give us a sense of
10 what is happening.

11 It is a little too early to look
12 at sort of aggregate findings on that, but
13 they do have a fair number now that have gone
14 through the process. I think 27 have gone
15 through the entire process, and they have 70
16 cases selected overall.

17 The second item was they gave us
18 an update on some of their QA/QC I guess
19 procedures or programs put in place and this
20 is on the ORAU side, they gave us an overview
21 of their test plan for V&V of dose
22 reconstruction tools.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then we also had a fairly
2 lengthy discussion on the peer review process
3 that is done in-house. So these are all
4 related to the QA/QC issues that we were
5 supposed to follow-up on.

6 The peer review process, again, it
7 has changed over time. And now more recently
8 they have what they call a PR, a peer review
9 feedback log, and they are tracking certain
10 categories of errors. And we are interested
11 in trying to following that. Again, looking
12 at it in aggregate to see what they are
13 finding in-house as they do the peer reviews.
14 And also getting a sense of -- we wanted to
15 get a sense at this last Subcommittee meeting
16 of how this process has been changed over
17 time. So it has gotten a lot more, I guess
18 systematic in the recent past as to where they
19 are beginning to collect this stuff in a
20 database. Early on they were doing peer
21 reviews, but the data wasn't being collected
22 or categorized in aggregate. So we sort of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 had -- didn't have a good sense of what was
2 happening internally, at least being able to
3 track it.

4 So we think that they have
5 definitely improved that process, and that is
6 part of what we wanted to see on the
7 Subcommittee.

8 The next item we talked about was
9 the blind reviews that we've done -- SC&A. We
10 have only selected two in all this time. And
11 one question was put to the Subcommittee is do
12 we want to continue the blind reviews? What
13 can we get out of these blind reviews? So we
14 had a discussion about it is a small sample
15 but we do have two cases that have gone
16 through blind review. And the Subcommittee
17 came to the conclusion that we think the blind
18 reviews are worthwhile, even though DCAS has
19 an internal program, we think having some
20 number of blind reviews that we do
21 independently is still a useful tool. And it
22 is also useful to do in the two methods that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 they did this first round, which was one
2 method where they have the SC&A dose
3 reconstructors follow the exact procedures
4 that NIOSH will go through. And the other is
5 more of a best health physics practices
6 approach. So they did it both ways, and it
7 was a useful exercise to see sort of the
8 uncertainty in the final numbers, I guess both
9 internal and external doses.

10 We agree, I am not sure we pinned
11 down a number, but we said something like four
12 to six for the next year seemed to make sense,
13 and then maybe reassess once we had a little
14 larger sample of how much we were getting out
15 of this. So that is where the Subcommittee
16 stands as far as reporting back to the Board
17 on that issue.

18 Another item we were asked by the
19 full Board to look into was what we have
20 termed the look-back, and we've picked
21 basically a number of cases that were done at
22 one site, in this case it happened to be Rocky

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Flats, and we wanted to look back and see the
2 original reviews that were done by SC&A, did
3 they flag certain things. In other words, if
4 something ended up being in an SEC, was that
5 issue flagged in the original dose
6 reconstruction report. And part of it is to
7 see what we are finding out in our dose review
8 process, but part of it is also the concern
9 about how we are reporting our results. Are
10 we saying that all these cases look great when
11 in fact several of them ended up being in an
12 SEC? It might be a little misleading to our
13 audience that we are reporting to.

14 So in the Rocky Flats case, we had
15 I think these numbers are accurate, I believe
16 they had eight cases and six of those cases
17 ended up eventually being in the SEC. And I
18 think that the main headline out of this is
19 that the findings that we had did not flag the
20 SEC issues. However, when you went back to
21 the SC&A case reports, they have a general
22 section where it is linked to the open Site

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Profile findings. And in those cases, they
2 did recognize that, yes, in fact, we still
3 have an open issue about neutron dose
4 reconstruction and the SEC for Rocky Flats was
5 based on the inability to reconstruct neutron
6 dose. So it was flagged, but it wasn't sort
7 of captured in the findings. It wasn't in the
8 full -- in the body of the report.

9 And that led to a discussion on
10 the Subcommittee of how best to track all
11 these -- you know not to sort of lose track of
12 things. And that ultimately led to a
13 discussion of me putting the Subcommittee
14 matrices into a Wanda Munn-like database,
15 reluctantly.

16 MEMBER MUNN: We hope.

17 MEMBER GRIFFON: I think it will -
18 - and we are making plans. Even this morning
19 we had some emails going around about what
20 fields we need in that database, et cetera.

21 So the idea would be that because
22 it seems like what is happening is we have the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dose Reconstruction Subcommittee, most of the
2 findings are related to QA/QC type of issues,
3 other issues that are identified, but the
4 bigger issues, the more science issues are
5 being investigated and explored and resolved
6 at the Site Profile or SEC level. So we have
7 to link those things, and we have to make sure
8 we don't lose track of them. And it seems
9 that putting all these things in a database
10 makes a lot of sense. So that is where that
11 discussion went.

12 Let me see. I guess the last item
13 was a discussion of the review procedure
14 itself. If you recall, some of you recall
15 anyway, that we drafted a Board procedure for
16 dose reconstruction reviews. And as we looked
17 back at the initial draft, it was pretty clear
18 that we sort of evolved from there. We are
19 not - some of those principles we are
20 following, but, for instance, we had a basic
21 and advanced review, and it sort of morphed
22 into something in-between for all the reviews

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we do. So we don't really select the
2 basic or advanced. We have got one level of
3 review.

4 What we have offered to do is the
5 Subcommittee is going to re-look at that
6 language, redraft the procedure really to
7 reflect what we are doing. We feel that the
8 approach is sound right now, as long as we
9 make sure that we don't lose track of these
10 bigger things that are really being conducted
11 on the Site Profile level. But there is a
12 benefit for the Dose Reconstruction
13 Subcommittee to continue to look at these
14 QA/QC findings because we do find a number of
15 them.

16 So we will continue to go down
17 that path, which is, there is also one
18 distinction there, which is for some of the
19 AEC sites we have something that we have
20 started to call mini Site Profiles and this is
21 where basically it is a small site. In some
22 cases there is not even a Site Profile

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 document. So we asked SC&A to treat it as if
2 they are reviewing the whole site, even though
3 it is one case, because likely we won't see
4 that at any other point. There won't be a
5 Work Group established or any other level of
6 review. So we treat it as like a mini Site
7 Profile or as a Site Profile. So that would
8 be what I would have termed for the advanced
9 review, the more drill down and look into all
10 the issues, rather than just that specific
11 case.

12 But for the other cases, we are
13 going to continue to review them as we have
14 been, which is to say to make sure that NIOSH
15 is tracking their procedures and making sure
16 that what they have done is in accordance with
17 their own procedures and the numbers are all
18 there, everything adds up. With one note,
19 that if they find something that just leaps
20 out and wasn't necessarily on a previous Site
21 Profile review, they certainly want to flag
22 it. But that is sort of the approach that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think we should have going forward.

2 And I think we need to, you know,
3 we have started similar language, sharing some
4 of the language, but we need to redraft this
5 procedure and circulate it to the Board and
6 maybe have the Board vote on once we have
7 finalized it and can adopt it. But that is
8 sort of how we were thinking.

9 And I think that is it.

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any of your Work
11 Group Members have -- turn off your mic.

12 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: The blind
13 reviews were -- certainly gave me, as a
14 relatively new Board Member, a lot of
15 confidence that there was really quite a good
16 improvement in the reviews that were made in
17 the blind review. It just gives you
18 confidence.

19 Also, for the upcoming blind
20 reviews, I think the two blind reviews we have
21 done, one was, I believe, skin cancer and the
22 other was -- was it lung cancer? There were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two types of cancers, and the other four or
2 five we are going to be doing in the course of
3 the next year, we will choose so that there
4 will be different kinds of cancers, just to
5 kind of go across the spectrum a little bit.
6 Although, hopefully that should not create a
7 difficulty. That should be -- I don't expect
8 that there will be problems with a particular
9 kind of cancer. Let's confirm that by
10 sampling different cancer types.

11 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, we did -- I
12 forgot. Thanks, Dave.

13 We talked about possibly modifying
14 the selection for the blind reviews. One
15 thing we also note is that I think one of the
16 cases, because they are blind, NIOSH might
17 have done an overestimating approach so that
18 numbers might look quite different than what
19 SC&A came up with up when they were doing a
20 best estimate approach. But since they were
21 blind, then we could do what would be -- so
22 one thing we talked about was possibly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 modifying the way we selected these cases.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, I would
3 just -- I have one comment, which is I would
4 argue for doing the six blind reviews this
5 year. They are labor-intensive, but we really
6 lagged in doing them, and I think it would be
7 important that we do more rather than less.
8 Because we will never get sort of a
9 statistically valid sample of whatever. But I
10 think we really need to just move that forward
11 a little bit to see how much we will really
12 learn from them and understand, particularly
13 with this compared to this other change in the
14 process that you are going through in terms of
15 not losing key findings. That would be my only
16 comment.

17 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: In fact, we
18 were saying that we have done two. The folks,
19 the staff folks there thought that they could
20 do four over the course of the year, one each
21 quarter and that was realistic. So we figured
22 that we would have a half dozen by the end of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the year. By the end of the next year.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I've never heard
3 SC&A refuse work. I haven't heard SC&A turn
4 down doing something, but again, you are
5 closer to it. But if possible, or feasible,
6 let's try to get the six in. I think it would
7 be helpful.

8 And also our resolution of these
9 tend to lag and it just -- I think if we are
10 going to really learn something and make sure
11 we have a good process, we should sooner,
12 rather than later.

13 MEMBER GRIFFON: We will have to
14 get Mauro --

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: At the front end
16 of the process, we had SC&A estimate how much
17 it would actually cost to do the blind
18 reviews. You have done two now. John Stiver,
19 can you or one of the staff tell us how close
20 the estimate was so we know whether we can
21 afford the six that Jim has referred to?

22 MR. STIVER: Yes, we had had this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion at the November 27th meeting about
2 the costs. You know, an optimistic estimate
3 would be about 100 hours. It was about
4 similar to a regular review. But due to the
5 additional work involved, it would probably be
6 about twice that as a ball park figure, when
7 you are really looking at doing a full-blown
8 blind, it always involves a lot more work. And
9 you know, we also have the two different types
10 of approaches. So my guess would be probably
11 about 150 as a ballpark. But it definitely is
12 larger than 100. But certainly having said
13 that, six would not be an insurmountable goal
14 for a year. We could certainly do that. We
15 just have to reallocate people to that
16 particular task.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I bet I can get
18 him up to a dozen.

19 I mean seriously in my mind, and
20 again, it is just my person opinion, if that
21 has to come at the expense of other reviews,
22 then so be it. I just think we have lagged in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing these because they are complicated. And
2 I think they really pose some issues in terms
3 of how to do them, and I think we would
4 benefit from pushing ahead a little harder on
5 those.

6 While I have the opportunity, I
7 would like to recognize or acknowledge a
8 former Board Member who has joined us, Dr. Roy
9 DeHart. Welcome. He has been away for
10 several years.

11 (Applause.)

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Roy, you have
13 been away for several years, same issues, same
14 -- you could have just sat up here and joined
15 right in and not miss a beat. The same sites
16 we have been talking about.

17 Why don't we take our break. We
18 need to get back here at 3:15 sharp and we
19 will start on GSI. Thank you.

20 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off
21 the record at 2:51 p.m. and
22 resumed at 3:19 p.m.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay, our next
2 issue on our agenda is the GSI/SEC petition.
3 And I believe I have a big hint here, I think
4 Dr. Ziemer is going to start off then, Dave
5 Allen? Okay. So go ahead, Paul.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Thank you, Dr.
7 Melius, I'll report on the activities of the
8 TBD-6000 Work Group, particularly with respect
9 to SEC Petition 00105 for General Steel
10 Industries.

11 Also it may be useful to make sure
12 that the petitioners are on the line and able
13 to hear. You want to check on that? Or can
14 we just ask if the petitioner and co-
15 petitioner are on the line?

16 MS. JESKE: This is Patricia
17 Jeske, I am here.

18 DR. MCKEEL: Hello, this is Dan
19 McKeel, I'm here.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay, thank you. I
21 wanted to make sure. I know we've had sound
22 trouble today. But I wanted to make sure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, at least we're able to hear at this
2 point.

3 So I will report on the activity
4 of the TBD-6000 Work Group, from our last
5 meeting, and also then Dave Allen will make a
6 brief presentation on behalf of NIOSH.

7 Part of this is just to review,
8 because I've given reports at the last two
9 full Board meetings on the activities of this
10 Work Group, with respect to GSI. But let me
11 remind you first of all of the timeline for
12 the use of radioactive sources and radiation
13 producing devices at General Steel Industries.

14 The periods of interest are the
15 operational period which began January 1st
16 1953 and went through June 30th of 1966. I
17 have added on this slide, for convenience, a
18 point which is during the operational period
19 where I've identified the date at which the
20 GSI folks applied for their original Atomic
21 Energy Commission License, that occurred on
22 March 7th, 1962.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The license actually was issued
2 May 21st of '62. And then the residual period
3 is from July 1st, '66 through December 31st,
4 1992. And then I note here that there was a
5 DOE cleanup period January 1st through
6 December 31st of 1993.

7 Now let me summarize the action
8 that this Board took in September at our last
9 full Board meeting, just to refresh your
10 memory.

11 At that time I reported that both
12 NIOSH and SC&A felt that it would make sense
13 to review some other datasets involving the
14 handling of uranium metal to ascertain whether
15 there was a better surrogate dataset for the
16 GSI situation.

17 And we're talking about surrogate
18 data for the handling of uranium that would
19 lead to airborne activity and hence to
20 internal dose.

21 So at that time the Board asked
22 NIOSH to examine possible alternate surrogate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 datasets, which would be followed by an SC&A
2 review, for determination of internal dose
3 component for both the operational and
4 residual periods.

5 And let me also remind you that
6 the original dataset that came from TBD-6000,
7 was one for which it had been determined, or
8 for which there was question about whether or
9 not it was a suitable surrogate for the GSI
10 situation.

11 So the Board didn't take action on
12 the SEC petition at that meeting but rather
13 deferred action until the next full Board
14 meeting, which is this meeting here in
15 Knoxville, today.

16 The Work Group met on November
17 28th, this past week or so, and let me
18 summarize what the Work Group did and then I
19 will also summarize the formal votes that were
20 taken.

21 First of all we reviewed the NIOSH
22 proposal for air sampling at AWE sites that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 represented the handling of uranium in various
2 forms. And I'm talking only about the
3 handling processes, not the other types of
4 uranium activities such as rolling and milling
5 and cutting and grinding and so on.

6 Then the Work Group reviewed the
7 SC&A evaluation of the NIOSH proposal, and
8 again we're talking here about a dataset that
9 might be considered a suitable surrogate. The
10 Work Group also reviewed additional comments,
11 or received additional comments, from the site
12 expert and the petitioner. We also have
13 written comments from the co-petitioner at
14 that meeting.

15 After discussion NIOSH agreed to
16 some modifications that were suggested by SC&A
17 that grew out of SC&A's review of the NIOSH White
18 Paper. And the Work Group acted then on the
19 proposed use of the air sampling data for the
20 operational and residual periods and I'll
21 summarize that action in just a moment.

22 Also the Work Group voted on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overall NIOSH recommendation on SEC Petition,
2 00105. Now this is really redundant in a way
3 because I had reported to this Board earlier
4 what those actions were, but we, for clarity,
5 reiterated our voting.

6 And then finally the Work Group
7 confirmed that all the SC&A finding on
8 Petition 00105 had either been closed or
9 transferred to Appendix BB as non-SEC issues.

10 So I have four recommendations
11 that have come out of the Work Group meeting
12 of November 28th.

13 Number one, the Work Group
14 recommends that the Board accept the NIOSH
15 proposal that it can reconstruct internal dose
16 for the operational and residual periods. And
17 that the surrogate data criteria have been
18 met. And the four Work Group Members voted on
19 this, there were ayes and no nays.

20 Secondly, the Work Group
21 recommends that the Board accept the NIOSH
22 proposal that it can reconstruct doses for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 "earlier" part of the operational period,
2 January 1st, 1953 to April 18th, 1962. That
3 vote was three ayes and one nay.

4 And let me also insert here that
5 this date was, in a certain sense, I don't
6 want to call it arbitrary, but it's not a part
7 of the original petition. But the Work Group
8 realized that there appeared to be two sort of
9 differing time periods in terms of what may
10 have been the level of radiation safety
11 controls at this facility and therefore it was
12 appropriate to consider them separately and
13 vote separately on them.

14 This Board may wish to break them
15 up the same way or not. That will be up to
16 you, but I'm reporting how we voted on it.

17 For the later operational period,
18 this is Recommendation 3, the Work Group
19 recommends that the Board accept the NIOSH
20 proposal that it can reconstruct dose for the
21 later operational period, April 19th, 1962 to
22 June 30th, 1966. The voting was three ayes,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 no nays, one abstention.

2 And then finally the Work Group
3 recommends that the Board accept the NIOSH
4 proposal that it can reconstruct dose for the
5 residual period, July 1st, 1966 to December
6 31st, 1992. The vote was four ayes and no
7 nays.

8 Now I thought it would be
9 appropriate for you to hear a little more
10 detail about the actual surrogate data
11 proposal that NIOSH made as it has finally be
12 modified with their consideration of the SC&A
13 review.

14 I also have available, and I just
15 show it here, as reminders, from the
16 presentation at the Santa Fe meeting of June
17 20th. And, Mr. Chairman, I'll leave it to you
18 or the Board Members whether or not you want
19 me to do that.

20 And I could do that now or after
21 Dave presents his material from NIOSH. Or not
22 do it at all, it would be a reiteration of how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the issues on the SEC petition were closed or
2 transferred to Appendix BB Issue Matrix. And
3 basically it would be a repetition of what was
4 covered in the June 20th meeting.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: How do the Board
6 Members feel? Would it be helpful to have
7 Paul run through those?

8 MEMBER MUNN: I'm fine.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Fine which way?

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: If it's material
11 that you already have and I know it's been
12 redistributed to you. And you have the slides
13 themselves.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay, why don't
15 you go through it? Because I think it helped
16 set the context for some of the decision
17 making also.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay, you want me
19 to do that before you hear from Mr. Allen?

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, because
21 Dave's really speaking to just one of the
22 issues, if I have this correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. Okay. This
2 is additional background on the petition
3 itself. It was submitted in February of 2008,
4 qualified for evaluation May of 2008. The
5 Evaluation Report issued by NIOSH October 3rd,
6 2008. SC&A review, January 24th, 2009.

7 I have here the original proposed
8 Class Definition and the Class as evaluated by
9 NIOSH. I'll simply read the final Class as it
10 was evaluated, "All individuals who worked in
11 any location at the General Steel Industry
12 site, located at 1417 State Street, Granite
13 City, Illinois from January 1st, 1953 through
14 June 30th, 1966 and/or during the residual
15 period from July 1st, 1966 through December
16 31st, 1992.

17 So here were the issues in the
18 Issue Matrix. Issue 1, dealt with lack of
19 radiation monitoring data for the, what I now
20 have called the earlier period, 1953 to 1963.
21 There was concern about specific incidences,
22 there was concern about assumptions for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reconstructing doses from radium sources.
2 Concerns about training monitoring and other
3 controls during t his period.

4 Ultimately NIOSH and SC&A agreed
5 the doses could be bounded based on source
6 size information and reasonable assumptions
7 concerning work practices. And the Work Group
8 voted at that time, in terms of the Matrix,
9 two to one not to recommend SEC status for the
10 early period on the basis of this issue.

11 Issue 2 was incomplete monitoring
12 of workers from '64 to '66. Film badges had
13 been provided for only betatron workers and
14 radiographers, no film badges were used
15 outside the betatron building. And I might
16 say parenthetically it was agreed that there
17 were exposures outside the betatron building.

18 Ultimately NIOSH developed the
19 model for bounding doses to individuals
20 working outside the betatron room and SC&A
21 agreed the doses could be reconstructed during
22 this period.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Third issue, lack of
2 documentation. The original concern dealt
3 with lack of information on isotopic
4 radiography sources, lack of information on
5 monitoring data and lack of evidence of an
6 effective radiation safety program.

7 After identification of sources
8 and additional information on practices, SC&A
9 agreed with NIOSH that bounding can be done.

10 I might add here, again
11 parenthetically, that much of the additional
12 information that we received on the
13 radiographic sources, particularly in those
14 early days, came from the petitioner who
15 located many documents that were helpful to
16 the Work Group. Or I should say the co-
17 petitioner, Dr. McKeel.

18 Issue 4, film badge dosimetry
19 dependence on photon energy and exposure
20 geometry. The concern was that film badges
21 under-respond for certain geometries and
22 energies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The final resolution of this is
2 that the modeled doses for the betatron
3 workers exceed the maximum film badge values
4 that were reported, even for the energies and
5 geometries that produced the highest film
6 badge readings. SC&A concurred with this and
7 the Work Group closed that issue.

8 Issue 5 was lack of validation of
9 models of radiation exposure to betatron
10 operators. The initial concern was that for
11 the period when the film badge reports were
12 available the measured and the modeled
13 exposures did not agree.

14 The ultimate resolution was that
15 later models, which eventually were normalized
16 to the film badge data, did end up providing a
17 reasonable agreement and both NIOSH and SC&A
18 agreed that external doses could be bonded
19 with sufficient accuracy through the use of
20 the MCNPX simulations. And the Work Group
21 closed that issue.

22 Issue 6 was the underestimate of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 external exposure to unmonitored workers. The
2 concern was based on early models that focused
3 only on radiographers versus non-exposed plant
4 and office personnel. But the current models
5 now assign exposures to all workers, including
6 exposures originating from betatron and
7 isotopic sources as well as support
8 activities, and all workers would be covered
9 by one or another part of the modeling.

10 Issue 7, does reconstructions not
11 based on best available science. The concern
12 was actually an error in the calculation plus
13 the difference in the model codes used by
14 NIOSH and SC&A. This was not an SEC issue, it
15 was resolved in the later models that were
16 used by NIOSH and SC&A and the issue was
17 closed.

18 Issue 8, incomplete model use for
19 exposure assessments. This was a concern
20 similar to the previous issue. It involved
21 the omission of neutron doses in the original
22 NIOSH model. And that was resolved in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 similar fashion, similar to Issue 7.

2 Issue 9, underestimate of beta
3 does. The concern was based on neglecting
4 what is known as the Putzier effect as well as
5 omitting skin dose who were not betatron
6 operators. The Putzier effect actually it
7 will be addressed in the Appendix BB revision.
8 It's been agreed to. The skin doses to other
9 workers are addressed in the most recent NIOSH
10 models.

11 And finally, Issue 10 was lack of
12 consistency in assigning external exposures.
13 This concern originally focused on an error in
14 the NIOSH calculation, an error in the early
15 model. It was not an SEC issue and this item
16 was moved by the Work Group to Appendix BB in
17 2010 and subsequently closed.

18 And then I put, at the end here,
19 just a summary of those ten issues. Those
20 that have been closed and those that have been
21 transferred to Appendix BB. And that
22 completes my presentation. Do you have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 questions now Dr. Melius or shall we proceed
2 with Mr. Allen?

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Actually if it's
4 okay with everybody else why don't we proceed
5 with David Allen and then we'll come back and
6 ask you both questions.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Now we're ready
9 to go and Dave Allen will be presenting. Speak
10 directly into the mic, people are having
11 trouble hearing from that mic.

12 MR. ALLEN: Okay, is this close
13 enough? Okay, once again my name is Dave
14 Allen. I'm here to give a very brief
15 presentation on the use of surrogate data at
16 GSI for uranium airborne concentrations.

17 Just a short background as far as
18 the airborne at GSI. I want to remind you
19 that the reason GSI is a AWE is that they
20 performed X-ray examinations on uranium metal
21 for Mallinckrodt. They did not correct
22 defects or do any other type of manipulation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with the metal other than to position it for
2 the X-ray, take the X-ray and then remove the
3 metal and ship it back to Mallinckrodt.

4 Even at that there is potential
5 for some amount of uranium airborne from
6 handling the uranium and corrosion products on
7 the surface of the metal. In order to
8 estimate that airborne it was necessary for us
9 to use surrogate data.

10 Originally, in the Appendix BB, we
11 used surrogate data from TBD-6000. This was
12 intended to be a bounding estimate since we
13 didn't have a real good number on simply
14 handling cold uranium metal. This was looked
15 at by the Work Group, SC&A and others, and
16 decided it was not representative. And, as I
17 said we agreed, we felt it was a bounding
18 estimate.

19 As a result the Work Group asked
20 us to see if we could find data that was more
21 appropriate to what they did at GSI. Dr.
22 Ziemer presented that at the Board meeting,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the last full Board meeting, and the Board
2 agreed that we should go back and see if we
3 could find some additional data. And the data
4 was to be representative of simply handling
5 cold uranium metal.

6 We went back and we conducted a
7 research to try to find some data that was
8 more representative. We had a small amount of
9 data that was representative prior to that.
10 Between that and what we were able to add to
11 it we were able to come up with 37 air samples
12 that we felt were representative of the work
13 at GSI.

14 The forms of uranium they were
15 handling, uranium metal, that they were
16 handling and these various air samples
17 includes slugs, derbies, billets and dingots,
18 and this is a wide range of sizes of uranium
19 metal.

20 We presented that to the Work
21 Group in a White Paper and also analyzed the
22 data and showed that it was not dependent on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the mass by any means but, much to my
2 surprise, it was not really dependent on the
3 surface area either. As it turned out we were
4 getting a similar amount of airborne from each
5 of these types of uranium regardless of the
6 size or the shape.

7 Once we sent the White Paper to
8 the Work Group SC&A reviewed the White Paper
9 and the data and presented their review, which
10 included several additions, deletions and
11 adjustments to the data that we presented.

12 During the Work Group we discussed
13 this. Most of SC&A suggested changes were
14 accepted, a few were not. And that resulted
15 in essentially a third dataset. Once the
16 meeting was over we took this third dataset
17 that was agreed to and analyzed it, and I've
18 put the values on the slide up here.

19 You can see that the one that says
20 final is essentially the hybrid dataset that
21 we settled on during the Working Group meeting
22 and it does fall between the other two, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 values you get fall between the other two
2 datasets.

3 Also in the White Paper where I
4 presented this data we evaluated the data
5 against the Board's surrogate data criteria
6 and our determination was that the criteria
7 was met. In SC&A's review they also reviewed
8 the data against the surrogate data criteria
9 and they came to the same conclusion.

10 During the Work Group meeting on
11 November 28th the Work Group voted and also
12 agreed with that. And that's all I have on
13 that.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Do we
15 have questions for either Paul or Dave? Again,
16 the order of this will be Board Members will
17 ask questions about the presentations. We'll
18 then hear from the petitioners. And then
19 we'll, well we actually have a motion from the
20 Work Group to consider, so we would then move
21 on to that. But this is the time to ask sort
22 of technical questions, we're not going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 talk about what actions we'll take at this
2 interval until we've heard from the
3 petitioners. So, Brad, you're first.

4 MEMBER CLAWSON: You know, in
5 following this and trying to keep up with
6 what's going on with this, and I don't know
7 who I'd address this to, if it would be to
8 you, Paul, or what. But what data do we have
9 from 1953 to 1962, because my understanding
10 was is that we really had no data out there?

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: For the early
12 period the reconstructed dose would be based
13 on modeling. What we do know is we know the
14 number and activities of the radium sources
15 that were used for radiography in the early
16 days. We do have information on the betatron
17 in terms of its energy and output, and also
18 the location.

19 So the modeling is what this would
20 be based on. I'll let Dave speak to it
21 additionally as well. But in the hierarchy of
22 data, or the hierarchy that we use for dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reconstruction, obviously the top tier would
2 be personnel monitoring. We do not have that
3 for the early period. We do have source
4 information and that's what the models are
5 based on.

6 Dave, do you need to add to that?
7 And maybe Bob Anigstein, who's here from SC&A
8 can also comment.

9 MR. ALLEN: I would agree. I just
10 wanted to add that we also had information
11 from some of the workers as far as what
12 techniques they were using et cetera.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: For example, the
14 use of the radium sources they used the
15 fishpole technique. So you have a radium
16 source in open air whose strength you know in
17 terms of curies and you have to make some
18 assumptions on distances and also on exposure
19 times.

20 Also it turns out that the
21 modeling that they used even makes assumptions
22 to the effect that workers could cross the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 boundaries and penetrate the radiation
2 limiting ropes during exposures. And part of
3 the modeling assumes that people walked
4 through there and we assigned doses for all
5 workers assuming that they walked through
6 these things as well. And so that's the kind
7 of thing that's done. But we don't have
8 direct monitoring data.

9 MEMBER CLAWSON: I guess, you
10 know, and this is just my personal opinion,
11 I'm sitting here looking at we had a 8314 for
12 Patel Energy that came in there and they had a
13 fair amount of data. And I'm looking at this
14 from '53 to '66, which we really have no data,
15 and we're assuming that we've got it right.

16 But as we've found in many of
17 these sites, I guess, I feel really, I was
18 kind of surprised that we didn't have a SEC
19 for these earlier years, '53 to '66. I
20 really, you know, we can put models out there,
21 we can do everything like that. But in my
22 personal opinion all we're doing is taking an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 educated guess at what was really there.

2 We know some source terms but we
3 don't have all the facts.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Josie.

5 MR. ALLEN: Could I say one there,
6 Dr. Melius? I did want to point out that the
7 radiation doses that we're getting, the
8 external radiation dose from these sources,
9 the purpose of it was for radiography. So in
10 order to get an actual X-ray of a piece of
11 material the radiographers have to know what
12 the source strength is and how long to shoot
13 it.

14 So the techniques you use in order
15 to get the film, essentially they are
16 calculating how much dose the film is going to
17 get in order to perform their job. Granted,
18 we don't have all that information but it does
19 tell you that there was some type of control
20 over this and they did have some kind of idea
21 what they were doing there.

22 And then we also know the source

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strength and the techniques that they were
2 used, according to the people in that
3 timeframe.

4 MEMBER CLAWSON: And I appreciate
5 that and I hope you understand after being a
6 radiographer for ten years I know that my
7 equivalent dose, if I wouldn't have had a film
8 badge, they could make an estimate for me but
9 I bet you they would be off by a substantial
10 amount because of the unforeseen things. The
11 different thicknesses in the metal. The
12 different process.

13 And you also, when you do
14 radiography, you have a density that you have
15 to match on this. So I'll give you an example
16 of a half inch pipe that, because it's extra,
17 extra heavy wall, would take over 37 shots to
18 be able to do one weld or one spot in it.

19 So this is my issue that I have
20 and others may not, but I'm sitting here
21 looking at no data for these earlier years, at
22 all, and I see us guesstimating. And I just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 feel uneasy about it. To tell you the truth I
2 was really surprised that we didn't have an
3 SEC at least for the earlier years.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I would just
5 correct you, Brad, we have data. I think what
6 you're saying is we don't have monitoring data
7 and I think you need to be specific about
8 that.

9 MEMBER CLAWSON: I stand
10 corrected.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Josie.

12 MEMBER BEACH: Okay, as you know I
13 was on the Work Group and one of my biggest
14 issues was from the 1953 to 1958 time period.
15 There's no real source term data and NIOSH
16 intends to back extrapolate source term data
17 from '58/'63 time period to that period of
18 time and I don't feel that that's plausible or
19 favorable.

20 There's a couple other things
21 about the safety practices, but Paul already
22 talked about those so I won't get into those.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But there were questionable safety practices
2 back in the earlier periods. And there's no
3 validation for that model in the very early
4 periods.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any response
6 from Dave or Paul?

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: I don't have any
8 particular response. I mean part of the issue
9 on models is how well they do what we're
10 wanting them to do. And what this model is
11 intended to do is to do an upper bound, so it
12 really is a very generous model based on what
13 sources they had available.

14 And it's quite true, radiographers
15 don't have the best safety record anyway. We
16 know that from experience. And I think over
17 the years AEC and NRC has had trouble with
18 radiographers whose practices have often been
19 questionable.

20 And so the question is do you have
21 a model which will do fair bounding of not
22 only those radiographers, but the rest of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people in the field and in the plant who may
2 be exposed it and may not even be part of the
3 radiography group. And that's what the model
4 is intended to do.

5 So SC&A and NIOSH have looked at
6 these models extensively, and Board Members,
7 and we don't all agree on sort of the end
8 point on these things. So there's certainly
9 room for disagreement.

10 And I'm just saying that to me
11 those models do adequately bound, or if you
12 want to use the term with sufficient accuracy,
13 I believe they're extremely generous to all of
14 the workers and those who were in the plant
15 and do fairly bound what they could have
16 gotten from those early sources.

17 But I don't dispute the points
18 that are made. I think they're valid points
19 as well.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: What did you say
21 you'd been doing for ten years, Brad?

22 MEMBER CLAWSON: And I agree with.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I guess my issue is the source term. You
2 know, and fishpole radiography was basically
3 outlawed because of the reasons that you spoke
4 of. But I think if we're dealing with this
5 with good source term and we're trying to
6 reconstruct 40 years ago or something else
7 like that and so much can be missed in it, my
8 personal opinion is that there is such a gap
9 there.

10 If we were lucky, everything is
11 based on if we have the right source terms
12 that are out there. And I do agree with you
13 on the radiographers, because we have lost
14 sources.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: David
16 Richardson, I think you had a --

17 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes, maybe
18 some of this discussion has helped clarify. I
19 wanted just to follow up with Josie's
20 comments, because you had raised an issue of
21 lack of information on the source terms for a
22 certain period of time. And it wasn't clear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to me, I was wondering whether you were
2 talking about source terms for internal
3 exposures or external exposures. Is it this
4 issue of the radium sources?

5 MEMBER BEACH: Yes, the external.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, Mark.

7 MEMBER GRIFFON: Dave or Paul, I'm
8 trying to compare the FUSRAP Report to your
9 most recent model and, you know, not that I
10 would expect from an operation like to have
11 really significant internal doses, but I'm
12 wondering if you did any analysis to see that
13 those numbers were consistent?

14 I'm seeing, you know, the one that
15 caught my eye was the 3,000 to 4,000
16 picocuries per gram in or around the vacuum,
17 industrial vacuum in the facility. And then
18 there's also a measurement of I think it's
19 like 36 micro-hour per hour 75 feet outside
20 the building.

21 I guess my point here is I'm
22 wonder if those levels of contamination, now

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that survey was done in 1990, 30 years after
2 the operations are over. If that level of
3 contamination is consistent with what could
4 have come off the, you know, what you've
5 described as pretty non-intrusive type of
6 activities?

7 MR. ALLEN: We didn't do anything
8 above what, Dr. Anigstein for SC&A did a type
9 of analysis, I think what you're talking
10 about. But we did get information that the
11 facility was power washed and cleaned up at
12 least two different occasions between the
13 cover period and the FUSRAP Survey and that
14 throws a major monkey wrench in back-
15 extrapolate 40 years. That answer your
16 question?

17 MEMBER GRIFFON: No, not really.
18 But it's what you know, right? I mean, I
19 don't know if SC&A has a comment on that, if
20 they looked into that issue at all. Anybody?

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well I don't have
22 the answer but let me reframe it. Mark is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically asking if the proposed model for
2 internal does, which is the new surrogate
3 data, air concentrations, and keep in mind
4 what would happen would be that those would be
5 used to establish contamination levels on the
6 floors and eventually airborne, from
7 suspension, whether those values are with the
8 contamination levels found by the FUSRAP
9 people.

10 And I think sort of the lynchpin
11 of this would be if the FUSRAP, after all this
12 cleaning, were finding levels that were higher
13 than predicted by this model that would give
14 cause for concern. Does that frame it
15 correctly, Mark? I think it's what you're
16 really asking. Is there any kind of
17 consistency.

18 If the FUSRAP models are lower
19 than what you would get from the NIOSH model
20 then one would feel a little more comfortable.
21 If I can put it in those terms. And I don't
22 know the answer to that. And I don't know if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Bob Anigstein, Bob is pow-wow-ing with one of
2 his colleagues so I don't know if he's even
3 heard the question. But, Dave has an initial
4 response.

5 MR. ALLEN: Yes, I mean in order
6 to do that you have to essentially make some
7 assumptions that the contamination is evenly
8 spread through the surface, et cetera. And I
9 think, you know, you said you saw the FUSRAP
10 surveys and there were deposits or locations
11 of pretty fixed contamination. It was not
12 evenly spread.

13 Most of it was less than
14 detectable, but there were areas where
15 contamination was fixed into the concrete and
16 they actually had to scabble this concrete to
17 get this contamination loose.

18 And that is the other thing that
19 ends up, between the power washing and the
20 fixed contamination, as far as how much time
21 it took to reduce it to that level and then it
22 stopped reducing because it was fixed, is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 another variable that makes this comparison
2 very difficult to make.

3 So I mean essentially you could
4 take the data that we've got, spread it around
5 the floor, as we would model, but then
6 concentrate it into certain locations and fix
7 it after a certain point in time and yes you
8 could come up with the same numbers. But is
9 that analysis really very valid?

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Henry.

11 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes, I'm always
12 a little bit concerned when I hear that it's a
13 generous exposure. And my question to that is
14 how unrealistic is it? I mean it may be, and
15 we've had this discussion numerous times,
16 bounding because it's well above what it may
17 well have been. But that's not a real
18 realistic measure.

19 We do have any sites where we've
20 had this kind of, I mean the radiography has
21 been used before it was outlawed. Brad, but I
22 mean do we have any measurements from any of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those that would tend to say these assumptions
2 and this, I mean the modeling I can
3 understand.

4 You can look at the model and say
5 yes, the model is an appropriate model. The
6 problem is what you feed into the model is
7 what predicts what you get out. So how much
8 over do you think it might be? I mean, if you
9 look at a confidence interval you're confident
10 that it's an upper bound, but how far above
11 what would be a confidence interval is it?

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Before I respond
13 to that directly, let me make sure that when
14 we're talking about the models that we
15 understand that there are several different
16 pieces. The internal dose issue, which was
17 the sampling, that's in a sense sort of the
18 smallest piece of anything.

19 If you look at what the outputs of
20 all of this are. The external dose is the
21 driver of concern at this facility. And on
22 the internal, even if you took the FUSRAP

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 numbers, which we don't take anymore because
2 of this cleaning and so on, but even if those
3 turned out higher this is almost trivial
4 compared to the external numbers.

5 So yes, it's an interesting
6 exercise. But if we're concerned about worker
7 exposure those external ones need to be the
8 driver. So I assume you're talking about the
9 external models?

10 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes.

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: You obviously have
12 to make assumptions, we know the source terms,
13 we know the number of curies of radium, or
14 millicuries actually of radium. I forget the
15 numbers here off the top of my head. But we
16 have that source term information. You have
17 to make assumptions about the processes, the
18 numbers and times of exposure and so on.

19 So yes, you can be reasonably
20 conservative on that. You can go overboard
21 and say the sources were out all the time,
22 which is not plausible. So we, I think the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NIOSH, SC&A and the Work Group, have looked at
2 what we would, those who think you can do
3 this, think are reasonable claimant-favorable
4 approaches to that kind of modeling.

5 And there's uncertainty. But also
6 keep in mind that when you build the
7 uncertainty into that distribution and go out
8 to picking the 99th percentile on the numbers
9 it becomes extremely claimant-favorable.

10 I think Jim Neton maybe had a
11 comment or was going to add?

12 MR. ALLEN: Yes, I think I can add
13 one thing to that and that is, there is one
14 piece of reality check to the modeling in
15 those earlier years. And that was in a 1962
16 application for a radioactive material license
17 that GSI submitted.

18 And in the application they said
19 their past experience, no one had exceeded the
20 limit in effect at the time. And on average
21 they were less than 25 percent of the limit.
22 And that gives you kind of a bound.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As far as where their normal
2 exposures are, no we don't have the records of
3 that but we have the statement in their NRC
4 application. And that is essentially where
5 our model is coming out is between the 25 and
6 the one times of the limit.

7 MEMBER ANDERSON: So did they do
8 measurements and they're just not available?

9 MR. ALLEN: Yes, according to --

10 MEMBER ANDERSON: Okay, I'd
11 forgotten that. Yes.

12 MR. ALLEN: That was anecdotal
13 according to one of the radiographers, he said
14 they always had badges.

15 MEMBER ANDERSON: Okay.

16 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I think I can
17 clarify a couple of questions that were asked.
18 One by Mr. Clawson about the different
19 thicknesses required different exposures. What
20 they have in the AEC documentation is a
21 statement by the supervisor that they did,
22 that they did ten exposures per shift. That

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was about the maximum.

2 And the AEC onsite inspector
3 checked the shot records and he made an entry
4 in the site visit report that said that is
5 correct. He confirmed that ten shots per
6 shift was in fact what they did.

7 And so based on an interview with
8 the one worker who actually did radiography
9 during that period, during half of that early
10 period from '57 through '62 with the radium
11 sources. He gave a very detailed account of
12 how he handled the source. He handled the
13 source at the end of this fishpole. And if
14 you take the most claimant-favorable, so if he
15 said well it was three to six feet away from
16 his body.

17 So if you say, okay let's take
18 three, so they took 12 to 15 seconds for each
19 shot, for the actual transfer of taking the
20 source out of the shield. Carrying it over
21 and putting it behind the steel casting. So
22 if you take the maximum of 15.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then the rest of the time he
2 stayed in a small concrete room, it was
3 partially shielded, at a distance from where
4 the sources were. So the model that SC&A
5 proposed as an alternative to the NIOSH, which
6 we differ only by a factor of two which isn't
7 bad, to fed into account, where we had the
8 exposure duration.

9 We had the exposure duration of
10 the source, dangling at the end of a stick.
11 Exposure duration of him sitting in the little
12 office waiting for the exposure to finish, for
13 the fill to be exposed.

14 So this was based on, this was not
15 just made up, this was based on real
16 information. And then in addition the same
17 worker submitted his exposure record during
18 that period. It's just a summary but it
19 showed that he had, if I remember correctly,
20 9.1 rem over 18 quarters.

21 And then the complication is this
22 was not his full-time job. He did this on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 weekends. But he had an estimate of how many
2 days a year he worked, or he said he worked.
3 Almost all weekends, maybe 90 percent of the
4 time, one or two shifts.

5 So if you combine that and
6 extrapolate it to a full-time worker you end
7 up with something between, I'm just going from
8 memory now, but something say between ten and
9 20 r per year.

10 And then if you combine that with
11 his statement that, as Dave said, on the
12 application that nobody ever exceeded the AEC
13 limit, which started out being 15 rem per year
14 and then would be a maximum of 12, all three
15 coincide.

16 It coincides with the model, it
17 coincides with the exposure record, it
18 coincides with the statement. And the
19 statement was based on film badge records. Now
20 those film badge records could not be
21 recovered.

22 But it was based on film badge

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 records which the AEC would have had access to
2 so it would seem unnecessary for them to have
3 made a false statement when the inspector
4 could have checked those records. So anyway I
5 just wanted to clarify that part.

6 Is there anything else I can
7 clarify while I'm here?

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Josie has a
9 question.

10 DR. ANIGSTEIN: For me?

11 MEMBER BEACH: Yes, I just want to
12 clarify, that worker that you were talking
13 about was a part time worker. He started in,
14 what 1960? And he only worked --

15 DR. ANIGSTEIN: No, he was a, no
16 correction. He was a full time employee of
17 GSI.

18 But his regular job was working in
19 a laboratory. So he mooned, his radiation,
20 his radium radiography was something he did on
21 weekends to earn extra money.

22 MEMBER BEACH: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ANIGSTEIN: But he had been
2 qualified as radiographer in the previous job,
3 in another place I think maybe he also
4 moonlighted in addition to GSI work. But so
5 it's not as accurate I'd like to have a
6 regular full time worker.

7 But again, there were three
8 different calculations which came within a 50
9 percent of each other. So let's see,
10 according to his account he started work in
11 '53, he went into the Army in '54, came out in
12 '56.

13 But if you look at the record
14 where it said there were 18 quarters of
15 exposure, ending as of the beginning of '62,
16 that would have placed him at the beginning,
17 at mid 1957 as starting his radiography work.

18 MEMBER BEACH: Okay. And so he's
19 the only one we've got an interview from
20 during that time period? No full time
21 radiographers?

22 DR. ANIGSTEIN: We don't have any.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BEACH: Okay.

2 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I mean time being
3 what it is, they're gone. But he was the only
4 one who kept a record and also had a very
5 clear memory of what happened.

6 But yes, it is based on one
7 person's account. I agree with you.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you, Bob.
9 I'd like to go to the Petitioners now.

10 DR. MCKEEL: Dr. Melius, can you
11 hear me, this Dan McKeel?

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Go ahead Dan.

13 DR. MCKEEL: All right. Good
14 afternoon to the Board. Dr. Melius has
15 restricted me to ten minute presentation to
16 highlight the 38 White Papers of mine I have
17 sent to the TBD-6000 Work Group and Board
18 between 2007 and 2011. The 38 papers total
19 539 pages and I therefore must rely on the
20 Board having read these papers, only some of
21 which were discussed in detail in the Work
22 Group meeting.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Often the Work Group simply
2 acknowledged receipt with no further
3 discussion of the content. And numerous of my
4 GSI public comments have also been added to
5 the written record.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Dan, can you
7 hold up a second. We're having trouble
8 understanding you. So --

9 DR. MCKEEL: Well what is the
10 problem Jim? I mean my telephone, I can hear
11 you all very well.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Are you on a
13 speaker phone?

14 DR. MCKEEL: No I'm not.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Are you on a
16 cell phone?

17 DR. MCKEEL: No, I'm on a regular
18 hardwired land line.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Then just
20 go ahead.

21 DR. MCKEEL: And I'm speaking as
22 loudly as I can without screaming.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

2 DR. MCKEEL: Okay. So point
3 number two, at September 2012 Board meeting in
4 Denver, I presented slides showing that only
5 six important pieces of real measured,
6 external or internal monitoring data have been
7 identified for the GSI Illinois site as
8 follows.

9 A series of 1958 to '66 AEC MCW
10 purchase orders to do betatron NDT X-ray work.
11 No POs have yet been discovered for the 1953
12 to early 1958 period.

13 A 1962 NCC limited radiologic
14 survey of the two cobalt-60 sources in
15 Building 6.

16 A 1968 radiologic survey by GSI
17 personnel of the new betatron building with a
18 larger cobalt-60 gamma source.

19 Two, 1962 to 1963 NCC radiation
20 film badge reports from two workers. Eight-
21 nine GSI radiographer Landauer film badge
22 report 1963, 1966.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 These data represent only three
2 percent of the total annual workforce of about
3 3,000 workers. And they are all males doing a
4 single job out of hundreds of jobs at the
5 plant. Ten percent of the GSI workforce was
6 estimated to be female.

7 Uranium dust concentrations were
8 measured in and around a small industrial
9 vacuum in 1992 in the old betatron facility,
10 during the DOE/FUSRAP uranium cleanup that
11 closed the residual period.

12 Three, all the other monitoring
13 data at GSI is either surrogate or model using
14 MCNPX. NIOSH and SC&A have no betatron data,
15 surrogate or measured, from any site. And
16 this would be necessary to validate their
17 computer model results.

18 I should say in commenting on what
19 has just been said, they also had no data on
20 two of the, actually three of the sources at
21 GSI. The iridium 192 for the 250 kVp portable
22 X-ray machine.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 These key data seem not to exist.
2 GSI is an absolutely unique site in the regard
3 of using betatron 24, 25 MeV X-ray machine to
4 examine uranium.

5 Four, a slide we showed in
6 September shows very disparate SC&A and NIOSH
7 computer modeling results over time, comparing
8 2008 to 2012 data, and between the two
9 entities, model agreement ranges between two-
10 fold and 12-fold between entities with some
11 concerning ratio reversals.

12 The peer review literature
13 standard for validating computers models is
14 that agreement with real measured data should
15 be plus or minus 10 to 20 percent, not 200
16 percent.

17 Five, the SC&A revised GSI SEC-105
18 issues matrix I received, was dated November
19 the 30th, 2012, two days after the TBD-6000
20 Work Group met.

21 And other GSI SCC matrix version,
22 dated December the 5th, has been posted for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this meeting. Those matrices have not been
2 discussed by Dr. Ziemer's Work Group.

3 Now I want to address the November
4 28th, 2012 TBD-6000 Work Group meeting draft
5 transcript. The DFO Ted Katz provided to me
6 last Friday.

7 My two GSI Petitioner colleagues,
8 Pat Jeske and [identifying information
9 redacted], carried the ball at the November
10 28th meeting. For reasons I made clear in a
11 protest letter Ted Katz read into the record
12 and then speculated to all of you.

13 Today I stand by every word in
14 that letter. The GSI Claimants have been
15 treated very unfairly by the TBD-6000 Work
16 Group.

17 The SC&A August 2012 analysis of
18 Allen 3, NIOSH AWE surrogate studies, failed
19 to meet four of five, Board surrogate data
20 criteria. However, by some magical reason
21 that baffles the GSI Petitioners, on November
22 28th, 2012 SC&A had reversed positions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 completely.

2 So that by now five of the seven
3 Allen-DCAS sites satisfied all five Board
4 surrogate data criteria. I strongly support
5 the SC&A August analysis for the following
6 reasons.

7 The Allen surrogate data sets are
8 not comparable to GSI uranium operation or the
9 forms of uranium used. To be specific, GSI
10 only used Mallinckrodt ingots, uncropped
11 dingots, betatron slices and some billets. The
12 surrogate Allen-NIOSH site used uranium
13 dingots, billets, derbies and plugs but no
14 dingots or betatron slices.

15 B, the surrogate sites did not
16 perform 24-25 MeV betatron X-ray radiograph on
17 their uranium. That is why the AEC was
18 actively collaborating with GSI in 1952 to
19 improve X-ray images even after the first
20 betatron was put into operation in January of
21 1952.

22 C, the DCAS surrogate sites have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not been stringent justified. Allen admits
2 this saying he will be the justification and
3 revise Appendix BB at some undefined time in
4 the future. This is not acceptable. NIOSH
5 needs to be able to demonstrate stringent
6 justifications today, before this full Board
7 votes on GSI SEC-00105.

8 Seven, six GSI SEC issues were
9 moved to the Appendix BB issues matrix, as was
10 mentioned at the 11/28 Work Group Meeting.
11 These issues were definitely left open, I'm
12 sorry, were deliberately left open to be
13 resolved and closed later in 2013. This is
14 poor decision, because they were still SEC
15 issues originally, that needed to be resolved
16 prior to the final SEC recommendations.

17 8-A, there is zero monitoring of
18 uranium air intakes or urine uranium bioassays
19 or GSI external beta and neutron doses for any
20 GSI site worker 1952 to 1993. SC&A and NIOSH
21 admit this fact.

22 8-B, the only film badge data for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 GSI is for radiographers 1963 to 1973. The
2 Landauer GSI film badges only read photons.
3 Radiographers only wore their badges part
4 time, 97 percent of the GSI workforce of
5 3,000, covered in the SEC 105 Class, were
6 never badged. They should have been because
7 betatron activated castings were all over the
8 plant. And many times, up to 400 shots had to
9 be administered for the huge casting.

10 Number 9, TIB-70 surrogate data is
11 not appropriate for modeling GSI residual
12 period uranium intake. The TIB is based on
13 known start values that steadily decline.

14 In GSI there were periodic uranium
15 dust resuspension cycles due to power washing,
16 both of the betatron buildings, renovation
17 construction at the new betatron facility and
18 new operations within Buildings 6 through 10
19 along the transport pathways for uranium. All
20 this was presented and agreed to by all
21 parties at the August 28th, '12 TBD-6000 Work
22 Group Meeting. TBD-70 does model this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scenario.

2 Ten, the Petitioners have
3 submitted three DOE documents that prove GSI
4 betatron AEC Mallinckrodt operations, were
5 underway during November and December 1952.
6 Those documents have been available since 1998
7 in the ORO RHTG unclassified database and are
8 on the FUSRAP website, as IL.28-5. And as a
9 ORAU data capture dated April 4th through 8th,
10 2011.

11 We circulated this key information
12 to the Board, the Work Group, SC&A, NIOSH and
13 DOE on October 19th. And to DOL on December
14 5th and 10th.

15 The 1952 GSI betatron AEC
16 collaboration data should have resulted in
17 changing the GSI operational period start date
18 from January 1, 1953 to November 1952 long
19 ago. We hope this will be done soon.

20 Final Point 11, Member Beach on
21 11-28-12, offered a motion to recommend
22 approving the GSI SEC for 1953-1962. That

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 motion died because there was no seconds by
2 the other three Work Group Members. Dr.
3 Ziemer's slide presentation for today omitted
4 that important fact.

5 In closing, the TBD-6000 Work
6 Group, NIOSH and SC&A have had five plus
7 years, since June 2007, to fully resolve all
8 Appendix BB, Rev 0 issues.

9 The SEC 105 deliberation has taken
10 four plus years to come to this point. The
11 Petitioners, the fifth vote in this drama,
12 from the outset have recommended this Board
13 approve an SEC for GSI from 1953 to 1993. We
14 urge the Board to do the right thing and pass
15 this approval vote today. Thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you Dan.
17 Is the other Petitioner on the line and wish
18 to speak?

19 MS. JESKE: This is Patricia
20 Jeske.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

22 MS. JESKE: And I just want to let

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Board know that I stand behind Dr. McKeel
2 100 percent. And I represent the Claimant.

3 He alone or collectively, I mean
4 no one alone or collectively has put the time
5 and energy into this SEC like he has. He was
6 commended for his work by our speaker today,
7 however, the outcome of that research they
8 don't agree upon, even closely.

9 So these are the things that I'd
10 really like to see the Board take all of this
11 into consideration and yes there are a lot of
12 pages to all his reports over the years. But
13 he did summarize it quite well today.

14 And I do hope and pray that the
15 Board sees that SEC Petition is approved.
16 Thank you so much.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you very
18 much Ms. Jeske. Board Members, that was
19 quick.

20 We have an active recommendation
21 from the Work Group that's come forward. So
22 that's essentially a motion and second to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 essential turn down the SEC and to accept the
2 NIOSH evaluation for the production and for
3 the residual periods, operational and residual
4 periods.

5 So I guess that's open for
6 discussion now. If you continue to have
7 questions, technical questions we can address
8 those also. Yes, David? Oh, sorry.

9 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I want to go
10 back to the external dose just for a point of
11 clarification. Are there models for external
12 dose or is there a model for external dose?
13 And let's focus on the pre 1964 period.

14 Is there a single model or
15 multiple models?

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Go Dave.

17 DR. ALLEN: There were multiple
18 sources of radiation, there are multiple
19 models. There were Radium 226 sources, but
20 they also had the betatron starting in '52, I
21 believe the first one was built.

22 And we also handled several

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different scenarios as far as the model. One
2 of the reasons we're calling them models, we
3 had the radiographers with the fishpole
4 technic and they described that to us.

5 But we also had people saying they
6 put up boundaries and where they put the
7 boundaries up. But that they weren't always
8 obeyed, sometimes people walked throughout
9 them.

10 So we had a separate model for
11 people working near and walking through the
12 area versus a radiographer out in the plant.
13 And they also had a radiographer room in
14 Building 6.

15 It was a cinder block room. So we
16 have a separate model for when they're
17 radiographing in that room.

18 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Okay. So
19 you've described a number of exposure
20 scenarios that are highly contextual.

21 And I guess my question is, at the
22 end of the day, for somebody who's a worker at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 General Steel in a year, are you deriving an
2 estimated value for that work or for that
3 year?

4 Or are you contended that you can
5 place people into amount of time using a
6 fishing pole or on a building at a given
7 elevation?

8 I guess I'm going back for
9 clarifying that. Is there a model for a dose
10 in a year or are there models for scenarios
11 which require you to understand people's
12 locations and activities?

13 DR. ALLEN: It ends up being yes
14 and no. We develop models based on several
15 different scenarios from what the previous
16 workers were giving us. And then no, we can't
17 place people in a specific location.

18 So we were going to choose the
19 highest of those scenarios and give that to
20 everybody. With the exception of
21 radiographers, those that we know did
22 radiograph have their scenario, if it were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 higher.

2 And I'm not sure that is in all
3 situations. In some cases it's the non-
4 radiographers that were higher and we would
5 put everybody in that.

6 MEMBER RICHARDSON: There are
7 scenarios were the external dose for your
8 bounding is higher for a non-radiographer then
9 it is for the radiographer.

10 DR. ALLEN: Yes.

11 MEMBER RICHARDSON: That's because
12 people were standing, these are people who are
13 above elevations outside of shielding or what
14 were those scenarios?

15 DR. ALLEN: I think the, the one
16 that comes to mind is the betatron for certain
17 type of shots they did do. The radiographers
18 in the control room had more shielding between
19 them then somebody working in the tin building
20 where the equipment was sent into the
21 building.

22 It was kind of a labyrinth shield

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design, but they didn't always use it as
2 designed. So they could have had more
3 scattered radiation coming down that tunnel
4 then the radiographers got in the control
5 room.

6 MEMBER RICHARDSON: And there's a
7 list of radiographers or you, how does a
8 claimant establish that they were doing that
9 task?

10 DR. ALLEN: Primarily we use the
11 telephone interviews when we conduct a
12 telephone interview for a claimant. But if we
13 don't know then we will go with the highest
14 one. That's been our modus operandi in the
15 past on this.

16 MEMBER RICHARDSON: So in the
17 absence of information, the default is that
18 everybody at the facility, currently under the
19 proposed dose reconstruction strategy is a
20 radiographer, unless there's an exposure
21 scenario which leads to a dose higher than
22 that, that a radiographer would have received?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. ALLEN: That's how we've been
2 doing it in the past on the existing Appendix
3 BB and that's how we intended to continue.

4 MEMBER RICHARDSON: And this
5 scenario you were describing was something on
6 the order of 10 to 15 rad per year for the
7 radiographers?

8 DR. ALLEN: No.

9 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I'm sorry,
10 absentee information?

11 DR. ALLEN: I honestly don't
12 recall the numbers. There was so many
13 numbers, but I think that was a bounding one
14 that Bob Anigstein put out there as it
15 couldn't be higher than this at one point. But
16 that wasn't the estimate as I recall.

17 MEMBER RICHARDSON: What are the
18 factors that lead that to change? It's
19 basically you're just going to have a value
20 for radiographers per year, right?

21 Because you're assuming the
22 exposure conditions are invariant over this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 period?

2 DR. ALLEN: Well we are assuming
3 the exposures conditions change. One of the
4 other scenarios was actually the X-raying of
5 the uranium versus the X-raying of the steel.

6 We have a purchase order with the
7 number of hours a year they worked with that.
8 And that varied over the years. So that is
9 taken into accounting for the external as well
10 as internal dose.

11 And I do believe there is other
12 variance, but there was so many different
13 things we've looked at for this one. I
14 couldn't tell you exactly where we are right
15 now.

16 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Okay. But so
17 now here on this report we're talking about,
18 so for '53 to '54 are we, again this is just
19 for clarification. Is the assigned annual
20 exposure the bounding scenario exposure in the
21 absence of information, something like 15 rem
22 for 1953 to '54 and 12 rem for '55 to '62 for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everybody at the facility?

2 DR. ALLEN: I am sorry, I just
3 don't remember the number of the top of my
4 head. I don't believe it was quite that high
5 though. It is in the number of rem.

6 DR. NETON: This is Jim. I mean
7 that's in the ballpark, but this is one of the
8 issues that has SC&A and NIOSH have not come
9 to full agreement on the exact bounding value.

10 That's become what we would
11 consider a Site Profile issue. So at this
12 point it's in that range but the exact value
13 that would be assigned has not been officially
14 determined.

15 Although we both agree that it can
16 be bounded, you just have to decide which set
17 of assumptions are more appropriate. So we do
18 this very often in these Working Group
19 meetings, where in principle we agree it can
20 be bounded.

21 There's enough data there to do
22 this. But one has to eventually decide which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 value is the more bounding.

2 MEMBER RICHARDSON: But we're
3 bounding at something over a grade per decade?

4 DR. NETON: Yes, it's in that
5 range. I mean it's, and like Bob Anigstein
6 pointed out, it is not inconsistent with what
7 we've heard from this person who was a
8 radiographer, has badge readings and what they
9 had reported to the NRC and what the exposure
10 limits were during that time period.

11 So there were high exposure rates
12 documented, there's no doubt about. So these
13 are not what I would consider implausible high
14 doses. They're high, but not implausible
15 high.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any, Phil, yes.

17 MR. SCHOFIELD: Yes, if all these
18 different models you have, how do you pigeon
19 hole a person into which model?

20 DR. ALLEN: Essentially, like I
21 was just saying, we don't. We pick models,
22 scenarios based on what various workers have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 told us.

2 If they're worried about some
3 people working on the roof of that building,
4 they're worried about some people may have
5 walked through the boundaries of the
6 radiography, some people may have been working
7 right outside the wall of the radiography room
8 in Building Number 6. So we modeled all these
9 with the intent of picking the highest one
10 knowing we would not be able to place somebody
11 at a particular spot.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any other
13 comments or questions? Yes, David.

14 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I don't think
15 I've encountered a situation where I would
16 think making an SEC is in some sense, claiming
17 in favorable. I mean that the proposal is to
18 suggest doses that are of such magnitude that
19 I would hope that most cancers would be
20 compensable given or I mean I could be wrong,
21 but I'm starting to imagine like if somebody
22 works here for ten years and we project a 120

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rad to them, that under an SEC you're covering
2 a smaller set of cancers than not.

3 And have we bounded at such a high
4 level that it's more favorable not to. I just
5 hadn't imagined I guess this scenario that
6 we're talking about. And it still isn't clear
7 to me.

8 We're suggesting that there are
9 people who are not radiographers who have, is
10 that table bounding for the radiographers and
11 yet there are some people who are going to
12 assign higher doses yet, then that 12 to 15
13 rad per year?

14 MEMBER BEACH: Yes, it's very
15 generous.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: First let me
17 answer the, excuse me, let me answer the first
18 question and then you can do the second. First
19 of all, your first question, there are past
20 incidences and I can think of the Bethlehem
21 Steel where essentially and possible Blockson
22 also, where essentially the SEC and the dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reconstruction method that was proposed was
2 essentially a wash.

3 Either one probably would have
4 compensated equal numbers. And it might have
5 been different sites and different years and
6 something like that, but there's nothing
7 certainty and the exposures of the facility
8 were high enough potentially that, either one.

9 And where that line is, is
10 difficult. And at some point I think, and
11 Henry pointed out, there are circumstances in
12 time that we felt that the assumptions being
13 made were so high that it really wasn't
14 feasible.

15 Now in this case they're at least
16 telling us there's at least some, very limited
17 data, but some data would say that those are
18 not unreasonable doses, dose estimates that
19 we're doing. So do that.

20 But it can, I mean there's not a
21 lot of examples like that but there are some.
22 And we've encountered it before and it's a, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think we have to sort of go back to then, do
2 you think that's there possible to do dose
3 reconstruction, yes. Yes, Paul, I'm sorry.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: And I just want to
5 state that I don't think we should make the
6 decision based on the idea that this is high
7 enough so it doesn't matter. It still needs
8 to be based on, is it a reasonable bounding or
9 not.

10 And I think you agree with that.
11 You're quite right. The models as I've seen
12 them so far are pretty generous, as I've
13 suggested.

14 And based on that external,
15 there's very little additional contribution
16 from the internal, regardless of what those
17 values are for the handling of cold uranium.
18 That has almost no impact on the external.

19 The other things is and it may not
20 be clear but it maybe either, well maybe Jim
21 or David Allen can explain this better. But
22 if I'm a claimant and I come in and I say, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 worked these three years, I think David your
2 question was, what do I get assigned as a
3 dose?

4 And if I'm a radiographer there's
5 a certain value, but we know that there's
6 other people who handle this stuff that
7 weren't the radiographers and had direct
8 contact. And so they end up getting assigned
9 some pretty substantial doses, were as the
10 radiographers were often in the shielded
11 facility.

12 And at least in the later years
13 had film badges which could be used for at
14 least that part of the operation. They
15 weren't allowed to take their badges out to do
16 other things outside of the betatron rooms
17 however, so there's some work they may have
18 done that was not covered by the badge and
19 that would have to be modeled as well.

20 But I don't know, Dave did you
21 make it clear what you would do? Okay, so I'm
22 a worker, you've learned that I worked in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these years, what happens?

2 DR. ALLEN: Well I guess I would
3 do a telephone interview with everybody and
4 they'll generally tell us what type of work
5 they did. And sometimes they know, sometimes
6 it's survivors and they don't know.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Say we don't know.

8 DR. ALLEN: If we don't know then
9 we go through the possible scenarios. We do
10 not know who all the radiographers were in the
11 earlier years, so we had no choice but to
12 assume the worse. Unless we know something
13 else.

14 A lot of time survivors don't know
15 exactly what their loved one did. But they
16 might know they were a lawyer or accountant or
17 something and generally won't give the really
18 high doses to someone like that if you have
19 another scenario.

20 But if we don't know we give them
21 worse case. We always give the benefit of the
22 doubt on those.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Dave.

2 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes, I
3 partially agree with Paul. It doesn't matter
4 how generous the, our best educated guesses
5 and estimates are.

6 What I think we have to be able to
7 defend is that if a person is benign, we have
8 to be able to say that, we have to be able to
9 justify if a person is benign. I still fell
10 it's getting back to Brad's.

11 That in the absence of reliable
12 exposure data it seems to me that claimant
13 favorability would simple say, that in that
14 early period we should do an SEC. Even though
15 I believe that the models that have been
16 developed are well done, internally
17 consistent, but there just isn't the exposure
18 data there that we can rely on.

19 DR. ALLEN: Can I make one
20 statement Dr. Melius?

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Please.

22 DR. ALLEN: Before you make a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decision like that based on claimant
2 favorability, remember there are quite a few
3 that are not SEC cancers.

4 And also remember this is external
5 dose that we're talking about. There is a
6 very good chance that you could be, it could
7 be non-claimant favorable in this case to not
8 make those early years in SEC.

9 Basically you end up with a lot of
10 skin cancers and etcetera that can get dose
11 and do get compensated for external dose that
12 you would be eliminating their source of
13 external dose in the early years.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So we're not a
15 either or. We're not trying to figure out
16 who's going to benefit and so forth.

17 I would just say one response Dave
18 to keep in mind, is that both the Act and the
19 regulations allow for the use of, do not
20 require that there be monitoring data. And so
21 we have to be very careful about what we base
22 a SEC on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And simply the absence of
2 monitoring data is not an adequate basis,
3 scientific basis, for that under that act,
4 under the regulations that we operate under.
5 And so, enough said. Brad.

6 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well my
7 understanding is, is that this point right
8 now, which ever way we vote on this we,
9 correct me if I'm wrong Paul, but the Work
10 Group and NIOSH hasn't even come up with what
11 doses. I just read SC&A's report and Stu has
12 just commented that, well yes but we haven't
13 agree on this.

14 So in my opinion right now, we
15 haven't even got the doses that are going to
16 be assigned there.

17 MEMBER BEACH: Yes we do.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Actually this is
19 true in many SEC cases where it's been
20 determined that dose can be reconstructed. And
21 so we move the issue from the SEC plate to
22 the, either a Site Profile plate or in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 case, Appendix BB.

2 Where it's been agreed that we
3 have a means of calculating it. We may not
4 have come up with the final number, but we
5 have a process for doing it.

6 So I don't think this is unusual
7 at all and I think we've done it in many other
8 cases. Perhaps maybe the Chair can help me on
9 this.

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, I think we
11 have some Site Profile issues going back to
12 some of the earliest SECs that we approved or
13 didn't approve and voted on. And Brad, if did
14 it that way we'd have a large workload and a
15 lot of people waiting.

16 So again, I don't think that's a
17 criteria. And again, I don't want to indicate
18 whether I agree or disagree with how we should
19 vote on this SEC.

20 But I would point out that we have
21 a recommendation from a Work Group, we have a
22 lot technical backup information that's been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 built up by that Work Group over time. And
2 that for those of you that may not agree with
3 the Work Group's recommendation, I think it's
4 important that we get on the record,
5 legitimate issues that would support an SEC if
6 that's what you believe.

7 Because there has to be a
8 justification for that SEC, because that's
9 what Dr. Howard will be reviewing in making
10 his recommendation to the Secretary. So
11 there's some burden on us also.

12 And again, something that we need
13 to keep in mind. Now again, some of these
14 questions had been raised and obviously dealt
15 with, discussed at the Work Group level.

16 So I'm not saying there's no other
17 information there, but from what I've read and
18 I've read a number of the transcripts and a
19 number of the White Papers and so forth, we
20 have a lot of information that's been used to
21 build and support this information. Mark,
22 then Phil.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER GRIFFON: Just two points.
2 And I didn't seem to generate a lot of
3 traction in my questions on the FUSRAP angle
4 and I take, just to sort of react to what Paul
5 said.

6 I appreciate that the external
7 dose is, I think you used the word, the driver
8 in this situation. I do however have to point
9 out that often time the way we review these is
10 that you have to be able to reconstruct all
11 doses.

12 So even then the smaller
13 contributor, the internal dose, we have to be
14 able to do it. So it likely would be a
15 smaller dose but I think I'm still a bit
16 concerned of how, whether these numbers make
17 sense.

18 And it is a little, I'm not to
19 even sure of the genesis of the material in
20 the vacuum. I don't know if that was created
21 after scabarding the floor and collected in
22 the process of the decontamination.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm sort of review this, that part
2 of it real time. So I'll leave that for now.
3 The other question I had was on the
4 radiography.

5 It seems to me, I'm just getting a
6 sense of, back to the question of plausibility
7 of these high doses that are in the model. It
8 seems to me a lot of the, and correct me if
9 I'm wrong, but a lot of this history or the
10 operation seems to be based on the interviews
11 of one individual.

12 And Dr. Anigstein, you reported
13 that he had saved his dose records. Were
14 those dose records consistent with what you're
15 modeling here?

16 Where they anywhere near the range
17 of what you're projecting with these models?
18 You indicated, yes.

19 DR. ANIGSTEIN: We're you talking
20 about --

21 MEMBER GRIFFON: I think you said
22 that the individual that you interviewed, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operator, had a summary of his dose history or
2 something like that?

3 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes.

4 MEMBER GRIFFON: I'm asking if
5 they are consistent with the external doses
6 that you're projecting with these ten to 15
7 rad per year?

8 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Well let's see.
9 The criteria, I mean three different. One is
10 a statement that no one exceeded the maximum.

11 The maximum, which implied that
12 somebody might have gotten it. So the maximum
13 in 53 to 54 was 15 rem and after that would
14 have been essentially 12 rem, depending on
15 prior exposure history.

16 The time and motion study based on
17 this man's testimony, I mean his interview
18 information and based on the records of how
19 many exposures there were per shift, would
20 indicate that a typical would be about, I'm
21 going from memory now, let's say ten. Nine
22 and fraction rem per year.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 That was just based on ten
2 exposures per shift holding the stick three,
3 holding the source three feet away. Takes 15
4 seconds to put it in, takes 15 seconds to
5 remove it. So it's counted that.

6 So that was the second data. And
7 the third data was his exposure records that
8 he had 9.1 rem over 18 quarters.

9 So we prorate that so it comes out
10 to 2 rem a year. Then you have to make an
11 assumption, did he work 50 days, he could have
12 worked as little 40 days a year or he could
13 have worked as much as a 100 days a year.

14 Meaning, he worked every Saturday
15 and Sunday for 50 weeks or he did maybe 80
16 percent of the time one day. So within that
17 range and the reality will be somewhere in the
18 middle, it comes out to something like, and
19 I'm going by memory now, 8 to 20 rem.

20 So all of these are overlapping.
21 So to my mind that's why I thought it was good
22 confirmation. And then he said and he

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testified he, at first he testified, he stated
2 that he always had a film badge even though we
3 don't have, that this was prior to the time
4 that we had the AEC license.

5 He said he always had a film badge
6 when he did this work. And then finally we
7 have a photograph of a worker in, I say the
8 actual original magazine.

9 This is sort of their company
10 magazine, 1953 and I had the advocate for the
11 advocates for the workers send it to me, so I
12 saw the original. And very clearly there was
13 a particular worker in 1953, betatron
14 operator, and he wore what looked, for all
15 intensive purposes, looked a film badge on his
16 belt.

17 And I even mentioned even met, the
18 only thing that you could see is you could see
19 the dark rectangle and you could see the white
20 rectangle. And by going through the ORAU's
21 Museum website of different film badge
22 configurations at that time, I found one film

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 badge holder that looked exactly the same
2 shape.

3 So thus again, confirmation that
4 the in factor, when they said we had records
5 they did in fact have a problem.

6 MEMBER GRIFFON: Well and if you
7 can stay up there for one second. That's
8 good, that's actually, I think that's good to
9 see that it at least supports that these
10 higher doses projected were plausible.

11 I asked Dave before this question
12 of the contamination in the vacuum. Dr.
13 Anigstein, this is for you still. Yes.

14 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Okay, sorry.

15 MEMBER GRIFFON: The contamination
16 question --

17 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes.

18 MEMBER GRIFFON: Dave Allen
19 suggested that you looked at this issue. Of
20 the FUSRAP numbers compared to what is being
21 modeled by the surrogate data, which seems to
22 be coming from several different sites, from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all and other sites.

2 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Well the problem
3 with that is, we did look at the, there were
4 two surveys done. One in 1989 and another one
5 in 1993.

6 The 1993 was a much more
7 definitive survey of the floor of the old
8 betatron building. The new betatron building
9 they said was clean. They could find nothing
10 above background.

11 Which indicates that most, and
12 that's not unreasonable for two reasons.
13 According to the purchase orders, so they said
14 where Mallinckrodt said we will pay you so
15 many dollars per, at so many dollars per hour
16 for each period of time to do radiography.

17 The vast bulk of that work was
18 before the betatron was built. The new
19 betatron went into operation somewhere around
20 the end of 1993, which is also when they start
21 the Landauer film badge program.

22 And from that time on there was,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 even though they continued until June 30th,
2 1996 and that's where I have the operation
3 period they actually were very stingy. They
4 did not give them very much work.

5 Most of the work was done earlier
6 before the new betatron went into operation.
7 So it would have had to have been done in the
8 old betatron building,

9 And after, even later my personal
10 opinion is, most likely they did it in the old
11 building because the new one, they were busy
12 doing their steel castings. It was right next
13 to the building where the castings were. So
14 it's reasonable that they would have had the
15 contamination.

16 It was not possible to connect the
17 air concentration with the residue on the floor
18 because there was one of the petitioners and
19 the advocate said, no someone claimed that
20 there was a cleanup of that building and
21 therefore any data there it will be
22 irrelevant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We actually tried to back
2 extrapolate and they said no, this would be
3 irrelevant because there was a cleanup. So
4 the fact that, however the air concentration
5 is not the main way the floor got
6 contaminated.

7 Most of the contamination would
8 come from like chunks of uranium, I would say
9 flakes of uranium that would simply come off
10 during the handling and fall to the floor. And
11 that become airborne.

12 So the airborne is not a true
13 representation of what's on the floor. So if
14 you ask, is the surrogate data, the number
15 that was agreed on for surrogate data
16 consistent with what was found on the floor?

17 We haven't actually done that
18 calculation, but my personally estimate is
19 most likely not. If you assume that something
20 came up into the air, fell to the floor and
21 that was the only thing.

22 But if you add the sloughing off

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the uranium, then certainly it would have
2 accounted for a goodly part. And there was
3 also, in addition because this was actually
4 raised in a discussion earlier today, there
5 was this vacuum cleaner.

6 Now the vacuum cleaner was in the
7 old building, was most likely used to vacuum
8 up the uranium that had sloughed off. Because
9 if they were doing radiography of steel
10 castings, those would not have been oxidized.

11 Those were fresh castings and
12 there would probably be very little metal
13 coming off. So the metal on the floor, if it
14 was metal, would have been most likely from
15 the uranium that had been down there during
16 the earlier years.

17 And the concentration that was
18 found inside the vacuum cleaner, means they
19 took the vacuum cleaner dust and did an
20 analysis of it. Indicates that it was about
21 one and a third percent uranium, was 4
22 nanocuries per gram of U2-38.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And natural uranium is about 334
2 nanocuries per gram of U2-38. So you're
3 talking about, is it plausible that the dirt
4 on the floor would have been one percent
5 uranium and doesn't seem totally unreasonable.

6 Particularly if that vacuum
7 cleaner was used during the time of the heavy
8 uranium use. So it would have been put aside
9 and not needed later. It wasn't that it was
10 reused everyday to vacuum up whatever dirt
11 there was.

12 So it's not inconsistent, let's
13 put it that way. That's my only point. Is
14 it's not implausible, it's not inconsistent.

15 And the fact that I reviewed
16 everyone of the record that Dave Allen had, we
17 didn't go out and dig up new records but we
18 reviewed everyone of the records that Dave
19 Allen had come up with. He came up with seven
20 sites for operations.

21 And we didn't even just look at
22 the ones that he selected, we looked at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everything from that site that was in the nano
2 Site Research Data Base. And that seemed to
3 be a very consistent picture of uranium
4 handling operations.

5 Anytime that we saw a higher
6 concentration, the data and the reported
7 company had indicated they were doing
8 something, They had just come out of the
9 oven.

10 It was near an operation which
11 Miles agreed to remove because it was not
12 applicable where they were taking uranium
13 slugs and, basically they were making washers,
14 I'm not quite sure why. But they were
15 punching holes in uranium discs.

16 Well that clearly would have been
17 an operation which would create a much more
18 disturbance and would not have been
19 applicable. But the one that we screened down
20 seemed like a very consistent and
21 interestingly enough they formed a very
22 uniformed log-normal distribution.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So if you took the 95th percentile
2 of that, the evidence seemed to be there was
3 bounding.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Bob, could you
5 please sum up, okay. Phil, do you have
6 another question or?

7 MR. SCHOFIELD: Yes, as a matter
8 of fact he just touched on it. Okay, I would
9 assume the betatron operators probably had the
10 highest exposure.

11 So are we going to give, with all
12 these different models, are we giving these
13 other people the 95th percentile of the
14 betatron operators or they going to actually
15 going to be 95 percent of one of these models?

16 DR. ALLEN: One of the things that
17 kind of evens things out is that the castings
18 were often laid out outside of the betatron
19 room. These were, some of these were very
20 large castings and they would draw out where
21 there wanted the various X-ray shots to be.

22 And that was typically going to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done by somebody familiar if not the A
2 betatron operator himself. They also would do
3 this for find and fix and then reshoot bad
4 spots in these castings.

5 So often this was being done on a
6 casting that was freshly radiograph by the
7 betatron. The thing different about the
8 betatron then a lot of X-rays is that it is
9 high enough energy to actually activate steel
10 and make it radioactive. It will be
11 relatively short lived.

12 Several minutes for radioactive
13 iron, but that would be the timeframe that
14 these people would be out there working on
15 this. And they also had a policy at GSI, not
16 to wear their film badge out of there betatron
17 building, into this Number 10 Building.
18 Because there were a lot of sparks and they
19 kept burning holes film badges.

20 So there is a chance these
21 radiographers were actually exposed more to
22 castings near the tunnel where this betatron

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 might have been. The scatter radiation came
2 down this tunnel to about where they were
3 doing this.

4 And not to mention, they were
5 working in close proximity to what could
6 have been a radioactive casting for some
7 period of time. And that would have been done
8 at the time when they weren't wearing their
9 film badge.

10 So essentially much of the higher
11 radiation scenario for non-radiographers ends
12 up being, much of it was also radiographers
13 doing that. So you end up with both of them
14 getting that scenario.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Do the Board
16 Members on the line have any questions? Dr.
17 Roessler --

18 MEMBER FIELD: No. I don't have
19 none.

20 MEMBER ROESSLER: No, I don't have
21 any questions here.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay then, just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wanted to make sure we hadn't forgotten you.
2 Any other Board Member, questions?

3 We have a motion and a second on
4 the floor? Then I guess Ted, call the roll.

5 MR. KATZ: Let me just be clear
6 about what I'm doing, because we really have
7 three motions, is that correct? Right, we
8 have a motion for the early period and the
9 second period of operation and then residual,
10 is that correct?

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: I only reported
12 what the voting was on the different periods.
13 I think the Chairman can determine whether
14 that's more than one motion or not.

15 MR. KATZ: Okay.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: We voted on two
17 parts of the active period and then on the
18 residual period. So when we have those
19 separate votes I think --

20 MR. KATZ: All right, so we just
21 need to be clear what we're preceding on.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Whether we have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 single motion to cover everything is, I think
2 is the Chair's call.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well and the
4 chair, since the motions are not mutually
5 exclusive from the Work Group, I think we
6 should treat this as a single motion. Unless
7 somebody wants to divide it.

8 And essentially we have a motion
9 to accept NIOSH's recommendation that dose
10 reconstruction is feasible, with sufficient
11 accuracy for both the operational and the
12 residual periods.

13 MR. KATZ: Okay, so everyone's
14 clear. And so I need to be clear too.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Now it's been
16 awhile since we looked at Paul's report.

17 MR. KATZ: Okay, I'm just going to
18 do this alphabetically. Dr. Anderson?

19 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes.

20 MR. KATZ: Ms. Beach?

21 MEMBER BEACH: No.

22 MR. KATZ: Mr. Clawson?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CLAWSON: No.

2 MR. KATZ: Dr. Field?

3 MEMBER FIELD: Yes.

4 MR. KATZ: Mr. Gibson, I'm just
5 checking to see, he's been, hello? Okay, now
6 Mr. Gibson's absent. Mr. Griffon?

7 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes.

8 MR. KATZ: Dr. Kotelchuck?

9 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: No.

10 MR. KATZ: Dr. Lockey?

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: He's gone.

12 MR. KATZ: Excuse me, Dr. Lockey
13 did, he left after the, I think the NIOSH
14 presentation and Dr. Ziemer's presentation.
15 Right, so Dr. Melius?

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

17 MR. KATZ: Ms. Munn?

18 MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

19 MR. KATZ: Dr. Poston? Dr.
20 Poston, are you on the line? Dr. Poston?
21 Okay, so I'm assuming he's absent. Dr.
22 Richardson?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RICHARDSON: No.

2 MR. KATZ: Dr. Roessler?

3 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes.

4 MR. KATZ: Mr. Schofield?

5 MR. SCHOFIELD: No.

6 MR. KATZ: Ms. Valerio?

7 MEMBER VALERIO: No.

8 MR. KATZ: And Dr. Ziemer?

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

10 MR. KATZ: We have seven yes's,
11 six no's. Is that correct, 13? And absentee
12 Members. So it is unresolved.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Mark, I need
14 your Work Group reports. You are not going to
15 escape without doing it. Rocky Flats and
16 LANL.

17 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, for Rocky
18 Flats we did have NIOSH and SC&A and I joined
19 them, went out to Denver to interview,
20 classified interviews with some former
21 operators and employees at the facility, some
22 with lots of experience, 30 plus years'

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experience back to the beginning of the
2 facility.

3 We got quite a bit of information
4 on the tritium issues but also additional
5 information on the thorium strike question.
6 And NIOSH is going to pursue both those
7 issues, and we are hoping to convene a Work
8 Group meeting in January. Is that what you
9 said? February, I'm sorry. Sometime in
10 February we are going to convene the Work
11 Group meeting, and we will certainly make that
12 information available. I know the petitioner
13 is very interested in attending, so we will
14 get that information out there. So that is the
15 brief update.

16 And then LANL, I don't think we
17 had a meeting since the last Advisory Board
18 meeting on LANL. So I really have nothing to
19 report unless -- yes, help me out here.

20 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yes, we basically
21 we provided a questionnaire to the site, the
22 thought process being that we have added a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Class up through 1994, implementation of 10
2 CFR 835 occurred at that time period. So if
3 we understand how the site is doing it now in
4 compliance and how they would be able to
5 reconstruct dose for these, we can work our
6 way back, hopefully, to a period where that
7 would -- you know we could cut that off.

8 So that questionnaire was
9 developed with the Work Group looking at that
10 and has been provided to the site.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you,
12 LaVon, for rescuing Mr. Griffon. No, no, you
13 did well. You are doing fine, Mark.

14 I am just going to go through the
15 list of Work Group reports. Paul, Lawrence
16 Berkeley?

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: We have several
18 SC&A reviews that are being -- of NIOSH
19 reports that are being reviewed by NIOSH right
20 now. And as soon as those are completed, and
21 Lara is working on those, we will schedule the
22 Work Group. I think we are simply waiting for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 those reports to be completed.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Kansas City?

3 MEMBER BEACH: I'm here.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: All aboard.

5 MEMBER BEACH: Okay. So Kansas
6 City has not met, although last week we were
7 in Kansas City for three and a half days. We
8 did some interviews, and we retrieved boxes
9 and boxes of data. So we are now waiting for
10 SC&A's report on that data. And I don't have
11 a time frame for that at this point. But we
12 did have some very good interviews from
13 several gentlemen from the '50s.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I would just
15 remind all Work Group Chairs that we have both
16 updated reports from NIOSH and from SC&A on
17 deliverables. They often contain surprises
18 for us in terms of dates -- occasionally -- I
19 don't want to exaggerate -- occasionally have
20 surprises as to when things you thought were
21 forthcoming are actually forthcoming. So
22 please check on those and also make some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 differences in terms of obviously scheduling a
2 Work Group meeting. So now is a good chance
3 to pin down John Stiver or Stu or whoever you
4 need to pin down. Go ahead.

5 MEMBER BEACH: So I will go on the
6 record as saying that Kansas City is not on
7 here yet.

8 Is it? There isn't a date,
9 though.

10 MR. RUTHERFORD: I'm trying to
11 pull mine up as quickly as I can.

12 MR. STIVER: SC&A's is on page
13 two.

14 MEMBER BEACH: I was looking at
15 NIOSH's. Oh, it is in those little --

16 MR. RUTHERFORD: Recognize we do
17 not have an SEC petition for this site. So it
18 is only under active Site Profile review.

19 MEMBER BEACH: Got it.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Mound?

21 MEMBER BEACH: Okay, for Mound we
22 haven't met since the last review of the SEC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data. So for the Work Group we have completed
2 all of our SEC work. I do know there is a
3 date for Mound on the coordination site. The
4 tritides OTIB is due on January 8th either for
5 review. We should see it sometime towards the
6 first of the year, as well as the Site Profile
7 issues, the matrix that we looked at in May.
8 We should have an answer from NIOSH sometime
9 in the January/February time frame. And once
10 we have those, we will schedule a Work Group
11 meeting.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you,
13 Josie. Brad, Nevada Test?

14 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes, this one we
15 are finishing out the Site Profile for Nevada
16 Test Site. I have spoke with Arjun, and he
17 has got the matrix is gone through and worked
18 up. It is being processed through SC&A,
19 double checking it, and it should be to NIOSH
20 and the Work Group in what, a week or so, or
21 two weeks.

22 DR. MAKHIJANI: Yes, a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 update, Brad. SC&A is finished. It has gone
2 to DOE about a week back for classification
3 review, and we are waiting to hear back from
4 them. And so if you want to schedule a Work
5 Group meeting, feel free. It should be here
6 in a week or two at the latest, I think.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Dr. Roessler,
8 Oak Ridge National Laboratory.

9 MEMBER ROESSLER: We have our Work
10 Group assigned. I am the Chair. Bill Field
11 is on it, and I think Richard Lemen is the
12 other one. Is that right, Jim?

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I believe so.

14 MEMBER ROESSLER: And we are
15 waiting for our marching orders.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, and Loretta
17 is on that one also.

18 MEMBER ROESSLER: Okay, thank you,
19 Jim.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, we weren't
21 expecting activity on that yet. We are really
22 waiting on NIOSH.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER ROESSLER: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And LaVon is
3 shaking his head, but when I ask him when --

4 MEMBER ROESSLER: He is still
5 shaking his head?

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: He is still --

7 MR. RUTHERFORD: All right, if you
8 actually look at the Work Group coordination
9 document, it talks about we did some
10 additional data captures for the exotic
11 radionuclides which is going to be complete
12 later on this month. And then we expect to
13 receive those records from DOE in late
14 January. We will have to evaluate them
15 records, and by the time we are done, we'll
16 have some kind of recommendation to the Work
17 Group by May, late May of 2013, for the period
18 after 1957, I believe.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.

20 MEMBER ROESSLER: I would like to
21 have LaVon send that to me. About all I heard
22 was they will have something by late May.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RUTHERFORD: Does she want me
2 to repeat?

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Let me repeat
4 because I think this mic works better. Yes,
5 they will have a report. He is expecting the
6 new Evaluation Report May of next year.

7 MEMBER ROESSLER: Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So that would be
9 presented at one of our meetings. And so it
10 is probably really next summer before you
11 really need to get activated to follow-up on
12 that.

13 MEMBER ROESSLER: All right,
14 thanks.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Pinellas?

16 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: We just had a
17 conference call here in November, and we
18 closed out a few issues but we still have the
19 tritium issue and stuff. And some bioassay we
20 still have outstanding. It may be after the
21 first of the year before they have a chance to
22 do anything with it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.
2 Portsmouth, Paducah, K-25. Throw Kansas City
3 in there, we have got a real --

4 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes, we do. We
5 just had a conference call on that. And most
6 of the issues at Paducah, we have closed out.
7 So we still have some outstanding with K-25
8 and Portsmouth. Hopefully once I get a chance
9 to go back and take a look at the few issues
10 we have left, there again it will be after the
11 first of the year before they have a chance to
12 do anything. Then we can have a Work Group
13 meeting.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Sandia, Dr.
15 Lemen isn't here. He unfortunately wasn't
16 able to make it. I don't think there is any
17 activity planned on that. I think there is
18 still some issues. I don't know, Joe, if you
19 or LaVon have anything you want to say.

20 MR. FITZGERALD: Sam has been the
21 ringleader on that. But we have been
22 accompanying Sam in almost all the data

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 captures. We are not trying to schedule one
2 for Sandia Livermore. There are records there
3 that are relevant both to the Albuquerque site
4 as well. So that is moving forward.

5 In fact, we were going to do that
6 in December and the site couldn't host us. So
7 now we are looking at either January or early
8 February. So that is moving pretty solid.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Great. Santa
10 Susana, Phil?

11 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: There we've got
12 some deliverables they hope to get to us in
13 what that would be about April on some updates
14 on the TBD. So then we can schedule a Work
15 Group meeting.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: David, Science
17 Issues?

18 MEMBER RICHARDSON: We have not
19 met since our last report. We have been
20 waiting on NIOSH to release the report on dose
21 and dose rate effectiveness factors that SENES
22 had prepared. I don't know when that will be.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Do we have a
2 date for that, Jim?

3 DR. NETON: At the last meeting I
4 reported that SENES was still working on the
5 draft. They were revising it based on current
6 scientific information. We have received that
7 back in-house within the last month, and we
8 hope to get the document out for external peer
9 review very shortly within the next -- within
10 a matter of weeks. We have the reviewers
11 lined up. We just have to have to get the
12 letters prepared and make sure we have got the
13 budget in line to do the work.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. The SEC
15 Special Exposure Cohort Committee really our
16 next step is what I talked about earlier. We
17 need to sit down and deal with the sufficient
18 accuracy issue. And so we are expecting to do
19 that sometime whenever LaVon gets his reports
20 to us as promised by the end of January. So
21 probably in February we will meet.

22 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Could I ask a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question about that? So NIOSH is going to
2 prepare a report for your Work Group on their
3 definition of sufficient accuracy and then you
4 will move from there?

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: No. LaVon you
6 better probably explain what -- there is
7 actually two reports.

8 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yes, actually
9 what we are doing is we are taking and going
10 back through past recommendations or past
11 decisions and determinations and designations
12 by the Secretary looking at the -- identifying
13 the specific reason. Was it an internal
14 issue? Was it an external issue? And
15 basically summarizing each one of those in
16 feasibility and try to break them down into
17 different categories, something that maybe we
18 can use to recognize something that points us
19 towards the sufficient accuracy.

20 The other thing we are doing is we
21 are putting together, we recognized early on
22 that a number of our SEC Classes we have added

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have been focused on thorium for --
2 infeasibility folks with thorium. So having
3 these number of infeasibilities with thorium
4 as well as we have a couple cases where the
5 Board has made the determination that dose
6 reconstruction is feasible for thorium, can we
7 pull this into a report that basically looks
8 at what it takes to come up with a feasibility
9 for thorium. So we are coming up with a
10 thorium feasibility report as well. That is
11 scheduled to come out. It is in internal
12 review now but I would say it will be out in
13 late January, as Dr. Melius mentioned.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And as LaVon has
15 promised.

16 The -- what used to be 6001.
17 Henry?

18 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes, our group
19 has not met. We are waiting for Wanda's
20 report on TIB-9, which for those of you who
21 don't know TIB-9, it has to do with ingestion
22 rates. What we saw is in the dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reconstruction for our Site Profile that we
2 are reviewing the assigned consumption rate
3 was, I think, 0.5 milligrams per day and the
4 EPA exposure factors handbook has it well over
5 that. I think it is in the 100 milligram, 50
6 to 100 milligram range. So our question is
7 that is quite a difference. How is that 0.5
8 developed and should that be changed to be
9 more reflective of what the exposures may be
10 and have different levels, rather than the
11 assumption that whatever is there is low. And
12 that was the review of TIB-9 to see what kind
13 of recommendation may come out for that that
14 we would then apply to our Site Profile.

15 But I think it has come up
16 probably in other science as well and it is
17 one of those kind of loose ends that's hung
18 out there for quite a while.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Jim?

20 DR. NETON: I can comment on this
21 TIB-9 issue. This is one of those so-called
22 overarching issues. And I believe we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 come to agreement in principle between SC&A
2 and NIOSH about what we are doing there. We
3 put out a White Paper recently on our approach
4 on TIB-9. SC&A reviewed it. There is one
5 final question remaining that I need to
6 address to the Subcommittee. But I think once
7 we do that, we should have closure on that
8 issue. At least that is my hope.

9 So by the next time the
10 Subcommittee meets, that should be -- I am
11 hoping it will be closed out.

12 MEMBER MUNN: They are on the
13 agenda for February.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Excellent.

15 MEMBER ANDERSON: That is DuPont
16 Deepwater that we are working on, for those of
17 you who are intimately familiar with that
18 site.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Do you have
20 something to say, LaVon?

21 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yes, I do have a
22 correction on the Work Group coordination

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 document associated with the TBD -- former
2 6001 Work Group, which uranium or whatever,
3 that the date on United Nuclear for providing
4 a White Paper to the Work Group to address --
5 if you remember SC&A had a concern. It was a
6 Site Profile issue. We are developing a White
7 Paper that addresses that. We have figured
8 out Hans's calculations, and we will have that
9 at the end of January 2013, not 2012 as listed
10 here.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: You know many of
12 us have trouble with whether to call Henry or
13 Andy. So it is only appropriate that the Work
14 Group have two names also.

15 MEMBER ANDERSON: We know who we
16 are.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We do, too.

18 MEMBER MUNN: Sometimes.

19 MEMBER ANDERSON: Sometimes, yes.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Last but not
21 least -- until tomorrow. We have another
22 Subcommittee that will report tomorrow but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Worker Outreach.

2 MEMBER BEACH: I want to point out
3 I made the list but not until this morning.

4 Okay, so on November 8th we had
5 our last Work Group meeting. The procedures -
6 - and I am going to need a little help from
7 NIOSH -- Procedure 12 was approved. We worked
8 through all of our issues. It is ready to be
9 issued. We were waiting for a final sign-off
10 in NIOSH's corner. So I was wondering if
11 anybody knows if that has been done or not.

12 MR. HINNEFELD: I don't recall
13 signing it yet, but there is an editing
14 process and things to -- and working it into
15 the loop.

16 I agree with you, though, it is
17 done. It is put to bed. It is just putting
18 the final changes that were agreed to into a
19 document that is signable.

20 LaVon tells me our expected
21 completion date is 12/21. So another week.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: You have got

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 until a week from Friday.

2 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay, I can sign
3 my name in that amount of time.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: It will be under
5 the tree, Josie.

6 MEMBER BEACH: Okay, so a couple
7 of other things to go over. SC&A proposed
8 changes to the PROC-10 procedure regarding
9 streamlining the worker interview process.
10 NIOSH expressed some concerns that the changes
11 may cause inadvertent safety -- or
12 complications for security. So NIOSH has the
13 action to move that forward to DOE so DOE can
14 take a look at it to see how that will affect
15 the security and get back to the Work Group
16 with comments.

17 The other item, the Work Group
18 completed its pilot review for Rocky Flats. I
19 know I have reported on that for a couple of
20 meetings. And NIOSH has provided their
21 responses to the recommendations.

22 Just a couple of bullets. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whole report is available. It is fairly
2 lengthy but a couple of bullets that I pulled
3 out, SC&A found that in general DCAS was
4 responsive to direct questions or concerns and
5 in most cases, provided a real-time meaningful
6 response or responded in subsequent
7 communications.

8 SC&A found that many but not all
9 of the technical statements and inputs found
10 their way into NIOSH's technical documents and
11 were adequately addressed. However,
12 exceptions were found which bring into
13 question the full extent of DCAS's
14 responsiveness to Worker Outreach at the time
15 in question.

16 SC&A recommended five actions for
17 NIOSH, and NIOSH responded to each of those
18 actions in detail and will continue to work to
19 improve their process. That was pretty much
20 the bottom line. If anybody on either side
21 has anything else to add to that report.

22 That did take a lot of our Work

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Group's time, energy, resources, and we were
2 happy to complete that and move to the next
3 phase.

4 We chose the next site for our
5 review and that is LANL. We have sent out --
6 or I should say SC&A has sent out a scoping
7 plan recently. That came out in November. We
8 are waiting for NIOSH to give us feedback on
9 that before we make formal tasking. So the
10 scoping plan is out. We have not actually
11 tasked it. So we are waiting to do that. And
12 a couple emails have gone back and forth. So
13 once we think that we have what we need, we
14 will formally task that site.

15 And then NIOSH continues to brief
16 us on the ten-year plan. I plan to -- we have
17 completed some of our items, but I am kind of
18 hesitating to do a full report waiting to see
19 how NIOSH is -- because it is really their
20 plan. We are just kind of looking at it for
21 the Work Group. So the next meeting maybe I
22 will share what has been completed, according

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to what our Work Group has discussed.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Questions for
3 Josie?

4 Okay, why don't we -- our public
5 comment period is scheduled to start at 6:00
6 p.m. So if people could get back in -- we
7 will take a break and if people can get back
8 here at 6:00 p.m.

9 As I mentioned tomorrow we will do
10 the Procedures Subcommittee, and that will be
11 sort of an expanded presentation. So I wanted
12 to make sure we have time for that. So we
13 will do that then.

14 And we will see you all back here
15 at 6:00. Thank you.

16 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off
17 the record at 5:31 p.m. and
18 resumed at 6:05 p.m.)

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: All right, if
20 everyone would take a seat and Board Members
21 can please get to the table here.

22 MR. KATZ: No one signed up.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay, well why
2 don't we still announce? There may be people
3 on the phone. And, Ted, do you want to go
4 through the instructions?

5 MR. KATZ: Yes, thank you, Jim.

6 So for this public comment
7 session, just let commenters understand your
8 comments will be taken verbatim like
9 everything else that occurs, all the
10 proceedings of these meetings. Everything you
11 say about yourself, personally, no matter how
12 sensitive, that will all be retained in the
13 transcript. So understand that and choose
14 what you want to say accordingly.

15 But if you discuss other parties
16 in your testimony or comments to the Board, we
17 will protect the privacy of those other
18 parties. So if you say things that are
19 revealing about them, we will remove as much
20 as we need from the transcript to protect
21 their identity.

22 And if you want to know the fine

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 details of this procedure, it is specified on
2 the NIOSH Board site, under the Board section.
3 Close to the top there, there is what is
4 called a Redaction Policy and you can find it
5 there.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Is there anybody
7 on the phone that wishes to make public
8 comment?

9 DR. McKEEL: Yes, Dr. Melius, this
10 is Dan McKeel.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay, Dan, go
12 ahead.

13 DR. McKEEL: Okay. Well, good
14 afternoon again to the Board.

15 I want to respond to several
16 points just made in the GSI SEC session that I
17 feel need to be corrected immediately and put
18 on the record.

19 The first point is that David
20 Allen and DCAS's suggestion that recommending
21 an SEC for the early years at GSI, 1953 to `62
22 might actually be a bad thing and be claimant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unfavorable, was the way he put it, is
2 misleading to GSI and other claimants. Larry
3 Elliott, the former DCAS Director, told me the
4 same tall tale way back in 2005. Since then,
5 I have checked out this proposition that
6 seemed incredible to me at the time and it
7 certainly has turned out to be not true in
8 practice.

9 Compare EEOICPA compensation
10 especially for the GSI and Dow Illinois sister
11 site that are right next to one another. GSI
12 has twice as many claims, cases, and DR
13 completed, yet the total Part B compensation
14 amounts are \$10 million plus at GSI with no
15 SEC and a far longer covered period compared
16 to \$17 million at Dow with a 1957 to `60 SEC.

17 I have had it confirmed by many
18 observers that SEC sites do far better
19 compensation-wise, despite the 22 cancer
20 restriction. Mr. Allen speculated on the
21 types of cancers GSI claimants might have, a
22 fact that he doesn't really know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The second point is that David
2 Allen's answers to Member Richardson's
3 question about non-radiographers being
4 assigned higher doses than betatron doses was
5 not accurate or complete. Between 2008 and
6 2012, the SEC assigned dose to GSI layout men,
7 a term that Allen did not use once, was 9.2
8 rem per year in 2012 compared to 0.7 rem per
9 year for betatron operators, based on Appendix
10 BB and their calculations four years earlier.

11 In 2008, in fact, SC&A's assigned
12 doses to betatron operators in the SEC
13 Evaluation Report were ten-fold higher than
14 for other GSI workers. I have shown these
15 comparative data to the Board. That is
16 covered in one of my slides.

17 Point C is that Mr. Allen
18 repeatedly referred to NIOSH always using the
19 scenario that gave the highest assigned dose
20 in their dose reconstruction. This is simply
21 not true based on GSI DR that I have seen
22 personally and reviewed. And non-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radiographers often get the lower of the two
2 doses that Appendix BB specified. Everyone is
3 not assigned the betatron operator dose under
4 Appendix BB.

5 In addition to that, point four,
6 Dave Allen has replied by email that I have
7 seen to a GSI Docket 140 contributor, who I
8 won't name because it will be redacted from
9 the transcript, that the future revision 1,
10 Rev. 1 of Appendix BB, will result in lower
11 assigned total dose for many claimants so
12 there won't be that many reopened denied
13 claims that will be reworked and approved for
14 compensation. Allen's reason given to this
15 contributor, NIOSH will be doing far more best
16 estimate dose reconstructions in the future.

17 There are many other points I
18 would like to have added to or have rebutted
19 during the session. However, I will reserve
20 those remarks for a later time.

21 My final comment is, it is a shame
22 that GSI claimants have to wait perhaps weeks

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to learn the outcome of today's final vote
2 because some of the Board Members aren't there
3 or have left.

4 My question to Mr. Katz and the
5 Board, that maybe they can answer now or Dr.
6 Melius, is how will GSI claimants be informed
7 of the Board's final SEC-105 decision? I'm
8 hoping you might give me an answer to that
9 right now so I can pass it on to the
10 claimants.

11 Then finally I want to sincerely
12 thank all the Members who did do the right
13 thing and vote no to NIOSH's ill-conceived
14 recommendation to deny GSI an SEC today.

15 Thank you very much for letting me
16 comment.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you, Dr.
18 McKeel. Ted will be reaching out to the Board
19 Members who aren't here, but that may involve
20 providing them with transcripts from this
21 meeting for them to review. And so we can't
22 give you a firm estimate now, but as soon as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we have a better sense of how long the
2 transcript will take, as well as how long the
3 Board Members want to -- will need to review
4 and before they can make their recommendation,
5 we will provide that to you. But I expect it
6 will be sometime early next year.

7 DR. McKEEL: My question actually
8 was not how you will inform me but how you
9 will inform them. Because I honestly don't
10 think it is my job alone to inform hundreds of
11 claimants what happened with this
12 deliberation. So is that the best you can
13 inform me but how would you inform them?

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well again, that
15 is only through the public process and there
16 is a ways to go, depending on what the outcome
17 of the vote is.

18 DR. McKEEL: Okay. So basically
19 they would wait for that.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

21 DR. McKEEL: So they wouldn't even
22 -- they won't get it from a transcript. Right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They will have to wait for the next meeting.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I'm not talking
3 about -- with the transcript I thought you
4 were speaking about Board Members.

5 DR. McKEEL: No, I'm talking about
6 the claimants. How will they know? In other
7 words, the process will work its way through,
8 and I understand that. And the Board Members
9 who weren't there will have to get transcripts
10 and other information about what was discussed
11 today. Then they will vote. And I do know
12 that at the next Board meeting, there will be
13 -- it will be put on the record what the final
14 vote was.

15 But what I am really asking is,
16 will the claimants have to wait until the next
17 Board meeting to learn what the final vote
18 was?

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: The answer is
20 most likely, yes.

21 DR. McKEEL: Okay, thank you very
22 much.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Is there anybody
2 else on the phone that wishes to make public
3 comments?

4 Okay, hearing nobody, is there
5 anybody in the audience that wishes to make
6 public comments that didn't sign up?

7 In that case, seeing no one, I
8 believe we are finished and adjourned for the
9 evening. And we will reconvene tomorrow
10 morning around 8:15.

11 And for the Board Members, plan to
12 be completed by around noontime.

13 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
14 matter went off the record at 6:16 p.m.)

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com